

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTJOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q213Q	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 01 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 01 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Flynn.		DF
2.	0020		C) 4/31 CMD freq 65.45 has been changed to 65.50 Bde notified (Sites) all units have been notified and have changed freq's at thistime.	Sites	DF
3.		0045	C) Co B change of orders, 1 plat search area NW corner Song Tranh River vic 947129 SE corner 954120. 1 plat search area NW corner Song Thanh river 946120 SE corner 954110. Look for 10 ship LZ as you search the area. APT Team to remain w/ Co(-).	RO	DF
4.	0130		C) Pepsi-4 sit rep-negative.		RJ
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
8.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
10.	0601		C) Gave Lt Wymann grid 800258 as USMC location in connection with our Co C.	M	RJ
11.	0605		C) Cpt Persons notified of civilians planned move to 008259 to gather wood 0600-1800 hours.	M	RJ
12.	0700		C) Co D all elements moving off LZ WEST and LZ SIBERIA linked with PF(s 2nd plat off LZ WEST.	M	CC
13.		0712	C) Co B, 4/31 Mr Smith Mason, 428-7053 advised mother not ill-stated moved to Phil. to live with her mother-in-law address unknown.		CC
14.	0720		C) Co A 3rd plat on patrols vic 815203, 1st plat on patrols vic 828170. 228170	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q213Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15.	0730		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.		DF		
16.	0800		C) Co D locations/973250-890220, Grids 947227 cl Karen/BVS.	M	JC		
17.	0805		C) Co B 1st plat(-) on sweep to W, 3rd plat on patrol vic 828268 to W.	M	CC		
18.	0807		C) Co C 3rd plat on patrol vic 828268, 2nd plat on patrol vic 834268.	M	CC		
19.	0845		C) Helix 19 FAC checks off station.		JC		
20.	0850		C) Tac Air Request: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164. BACK-UPS: 889169, 900160. PREPIANS: 906066, 964174. BEACONS: 925161, 964174.	French M	CC		
21.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC on station. #24, F/F south 08 grid line/JC.	M	CC		
22.	0905		C) Mechanical Ambush Report: 1. 28 employed, 2. 0/Detonated, 3. Results/N/A.	It Cobb	CC		
23.	0906		C) Co D locations 884217, 959251.	M	CC		
24.	0925		C) Weather Report: General Area: ptly cldy w/ thunder storms over mountains. 3 Day: little change, Vis: 7 miles, C: unlimited, T: 93/78, H: 95/65, HA: 2850/1750, IAS: 29.65, W: 5-10K.	Foor	CC		
25.	1010		C) Hornet 35 FAC on station as R/S bird.		CC		
26.	1012		C) Co B 10 bird LZ/970106.	M	CC		
27.	1015		C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC Results V/R#24: at grid 815039 B/G sighted freshly cultivated fields neg hootches. 219032 sighted trail running E-W 1 1/2' wide well traveled large number of cultivated fields. 215024 well cultivated fields that has been worked in last				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

-ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-78.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

8

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

02130

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Aug 70

2400

1 Aug 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

24 hours and also sighted rice paddies showing recent use.

Walters

BE

1015 C) Co D 4/31, 2nd plat while on sweep observed 6 VC moving N. 3 wearing black and 3 wearing khaki uniforms. Called in mortars and Arty.

Walters

BE

1015 C) Co B 4/31 reports that 2 female VC came to their location AT 972106 to Chieu Hoi. Ages are 22 and 39 will be extracted to LZ WEST.

Walters

BE

28. 1020 C) Blue Ghost FAC back on station for V/R#19, F/F south of 15 grid line neg fire N 15 grid line.

M

JC

29. 1025 C) Co C location 1st plat-834269, 2nd plat 828298, 3rd plat and CP-818261.

M

CC

30. 1040 C) Current locations sent to Bde.

Morrow

CC

31. 1045 C) Col Kennedy in bound, LZ West.

CC

32. 1050 C) Blue Ghost 26 FAC breaking station.

CC

33. 1055 C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 3 VC wearing black shorts and shirts w/pks and wpns moving W at 973106. Arty will not be fired due to proximity of Co B. (Notified).

Walters

BE

34. 1100 C) Co B 973106 IOS sights 5 Pax w/wpns neg cl Co B, intell sent to Co B.

M

JC

35. 1105 C) V/R#24 020600-021800, UL 2010-8501 check in 4/31, cl/JC.
 V/R#19, 020600-021800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along stream and road 534 to 0509. check in 4/31, cl/JC.

French

JN

French

GN

36. 1110 C) Grid 960183 for VNAF Skyspot. cl/JC.

M

CW

37. 1115 C) Co B 1st & 3rd plat have sweeps to W & E looking for the Pax that was spotted by IOS.

M

CW

38. 1125 C) Co B in contact, gunships requested.

JC

39. 1145 C) Requested urgent Dustoff, 1 US WIA Leg, 602, 15-20. Co B.

CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

8

ION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

in, 31st Inf
th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q213Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40.	1145		C) Daily Activities 02 Aug 70: Co A continue to defend LZ MELLON. conduct combat and Recon patrols from Mellon and be prepared to conduct eagle flights on order 792138 and 163143. Co B, defend PREPw/1 plat LZ WEST /1 plat, and LZ Siberia w/Co(-) will be extracted by last lift of 3/5 ARVN insertion. Conduct foot patrols vic PREP & SIBERIA. Co C cross the Song Thu Bon river vic 813259, search SW along the KA TRA LY VALLEY. Co D depart LZ WEST by foot and link up w/plat on Siberia and cross Son Thu Bon river to conduct assigned missions in following AO: N boundary 23 grid line, W is 86, S is Song Thu Bon river and CFZ -8227 then N to 23 grid line. Co E GS LZ WEST, LZ SIBERIA, DS Mellon, DS PREP. Recon: school CHU IAI.	Morrow	CC
	1145		C) Tactical Airlift Request: Request 9 UH1H, 2 section of gunships and 1 C/C during period 021300-021300 for insertion and extraction of 54 pax on a series of eagle flights and insertion of LRRP TM. PZ will be Mellon. Target LZ in order of priority of intell 192138 VC/NVA infiltration route, 163143 VC/NVA infiltration route. C/S and Freqs: operational Freq: 46.75 LZ/PZ control: WEEDER 70W, Ground Force Co (C&C): DRUGS 70, BTOC: DRUGS49. Slicks will take Co A plat engineer sqd and 2 LRRP teams into LZ'S LRRPS will walk into their BOX. Request C/C to report LZ WEST 021230 hours.	Morrow	CC
	1145		C) IOS 3/82 LZ PREP sighted 2 additional packs w/ wpns moving W grid 973106 Arty fired w/unlk results.	Walters	BE
	1145		C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 1 VC black shorts and shirt with weapon moving south at 005094 AFUR.	Walters	BE
	1130		C) Co B 4/31 in contact rec SAF vic 972106 1 US WIA wounded in leg. Gunships and dustoff called. Gunships engaged the area, dustoff was completed 1205 hours Co B 4/31 swept the area with negative findings. Contact was initiated by Co B 4/31 as they were sweeping the area of IOS sighting reported at 1100H. Distance of engagement was 100M.	Morrow	BE
41.	1205		C) Dustoff complete for Co B.		CC
42.	1225		C) Co B has two sweeps out to the north.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
1st Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q213Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1230		C) Grid 985227 cl/BP.	M	DF
44.	1307		C) Grid 992153 cl/Co B/JEK -1800H.	M	DF
45.		1315	C) IR Request mission 8325-8925-9127-9724-3629.	Walters	BO
46.	1325		C) Grid 967097 IOS sighted cl/Co B/RO, for HE on deck.	M	JC
47.	1328		C) Grid 180130 cl/S/JC Co A PROX 5000+	M	JC
48.		1335	C) IOS on LZ PREP spotted 3 VC in black shorts and shirts with packs and weapons moving W at 967097 Arty AFUR.	Walters	BE
49.	1335		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S bird-1545H.		DF
50.	1340		C) Co A sweeps have closed and Co B sweeps closed, negative findings 3rd plat inbound.	M	DF
51.		1345	C) Co B reports they have at their location 27 Refugees, 21 children, 6 females and 2 Chu Hoi's and 1 Pig Refugee will be extracted to Hau Duc and Chu Hoi will be extracted to West.	Miller Walters	LT
52.	1410		C) Co C sweeps have closed, negative findings.	M	DF
53.	1405		C) Co A readout on documents found at 183184: (U) notebook containing medical records w/no unit designation. 2.(U) notebook containing health records w/designation J4510 and C33 J410-military staff of 2nd NVA Div, C33 2nd NVA Hospital. 3.(U) notebook of containing medical records no unit designation. 4. (U) 1 locat Fairy book. 5.(U) 1 personnel letter containing LBN 3146 U/I. 6. (C) 1 personal letter containing LBN 4071 U/I. 7.(U) Various pieces of scratch paper of no military value.	French	BE
54.	1435		C) Helix 12 FAC reports at 180130 expended 4 sets of fighters LZ big enough for 1 chopper need to insert team to make bigger.	M	DF
55.	1530		C) Grid 965265 2nd plat Co D 892234 1st plat.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
5th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q213Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.		1555	C) LNO KAREN reports that RF 136th N/A engaged 2 VC at 50 meters resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. 1 VC evading to north carbine extracted to LZ KAREN.	Walters	BE
57.	1615		C) Co C request the TAC E on radio batteries PJK.		DF
58.	1618		C) Line 9: 10-2-8-16-46-62-62-0-0.	Cassends	DF
59.	1640		C) Helix 11 FAC expended 3600 lbs/180130 two secondaries.	M	DF
60.	1645		C) Night Activities sent to Bde: Co A: secure LZ MELLON, Co B: CO & 3rd plat N/L 973106, 1st plat(-) N/A 969108, 2nd plat on Prep. Co C 2nd & 3rd & CO N/L 818259, 1st plat N/A 822262, Co D secure LZ WEST, 2nd plat secure LZ SIBERIA, Recon Chu Lai.	O'Grady	DF
61.	1650		C) Co D 1st plat closed Siberia at this time.	M	CW
62.	1655		C) Helix 11 FAC breaking station.		DF
63.	1700		C) Co A sweep has returned.	M	DF
64.	1830		C) Bde notified 4/31 we have R/S bird from 7-12.	Cotienia	DF
65.	1830		C) Co C get out at least 2 more N/A to the south. Set them up at approximately dark.	PJK	DF
66.	1840		C) Co A has 3 M/A 5th ARVNS loc 803178.	M	DF
67.	1840		C) Grids 973111 cl/ Co B/ RO.	M	DF
68.	1845		C) Co C two more M/A 820250-818256.	M	DF
69.	1855		C) ARVN PZ time 0730 w/US PZ time to follow.	Lt Coll	RJ
70.	1910		C) Co B PZ for tomorrow/970106.	M	DF
71.	1915		C) OM'S 3,7,8 neg cl/3/21, JC's cl,3/21/CFWR, TB/SI/CS.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETTER

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
7.

NO. OF PAGES
8

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
3rd Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q213Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72.	1925		C) LZ KAREN PF/RF N/A's: 905293-907246-923239-915248-921249-911246-912248-909236-911235-918234-908228-908232-912230-895246-.	M	DF
73.	1935		C) Bde notified Eagle Flight for tomorrow approved 5 slicks ETA unk/will follow 1st of 1st CAV move.	Sites	DF
74.	1935		C) Grid SF/9628/Son Hoa cl/BH.	M	RJ
75.	1935		C) Grids 9327-9427-cl/LZ KAREN/BVS.	M	DF
76.	2000		C) LZ Karen KW & BJ & self ill cl/BVS/SH/JO.		DF
77.	2005		C) Co B all N/A & M/A are loc Co C N/A & M/A in location.		DF
78.	2010		C) Co B reports when N/A 1st sqd lstoplat was ready to enter N/A site they took SAF AK47 neg casualties waiting for readout.	M	DF
79.	2020		C) Co A prepare for a 9 ship lift 021300H-021300 aug 70 for insertion of 54 pax 2 6 man LRRP teams, 1 duffle bag, RTO and 4 man security team to remain vic LZ for implanting toy and as radio relay to Mellon. Remainder of personnel Blue legs. Notified to secure LZ by 0630H be prepared for ARVN insertion 0730H. Co C what on word if ran Bde. Co D: issue order here. 5 birds: (5) 30 blue legs 1st lift, (2) 12 LRRP, (1) Duffle bag (4), (1) Eng, (1) Infantry, 1 LRRP teams, (1) Duffle bag RTO w/radio 4 sec, (1) Eng sqd.		RS
80.	2025		C) 1000 meters cl around West Co D/BP around	PREP/JEK. M	RJ
81.	2030		C) IOS reports 1 campfire and 3 moving lights moving W A/F/U/R.	Fox	JN
	2040		C) Co B 4/31 reports that N/A moving into position has taken several rounds of SAF. negative casualties reported. N/A pulled back to N/L when position was compromised by contact. Engaged area with SAF & M26 dist 50-75M to N area will be swept tomorrow. Neg arty fired due to proximity of friendlies.	Fox	LT
	2100		C) Bde suggested sequence 1st LZ, 192138 5 ships 30 blue legs, 2nd lift 18 blue legs LRRP Duffle bag, RTO, extraction 1st LZ to insertion 2nd LZ: 163143 5 ships 30 bluelegs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

8

OSK 0110172

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SJ DE 9S02 NR006
010900H AUG 70
FM: CO, 196TH INF BDE, HAWK HILL, RVN
TO: CO, 4/31 INF BN LZ WEST
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-BBSB CITE 2509-C-70 ATTN: S-2
SUBJECT: DOCUMENT READOUT (U)

DOCUMENTS CAPTURED BY: A/4-31 INF
DOCUMENTS CAPTURED AT: 2C183186
DOCUMENTS CAPTURED ON: 29 JULY 70
DOCUMENTS RECEIVED ON: 30 JULY 1300H 70
PROCESSING COMPLETED ON: 30 JULY 1400H 70
CIRCUMSTANCES OF CAPTURE: FOUND IN HOOTCH

1. (C) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING SUPPLY RECORDS FOR UNIT D245, DTD 1967-1968.
2. (U) ONE OVER-LAY, AREA UNKNOWN.
3. (U) TWO NOTEBOOKS CONTAINING TECHNICAL STUDIES OF PARTY AND REPORTS ON PARTY MEETINGS.
4. (U) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING FINANCE RECORDS FOR 1969-1970, NO UNIT.
5. (C) ONE NOTEBOOK CONTAINING FINANCE RECORDS AND FOOD RECORDS FOR UNIT D245, 1969.
6. (C) NOTEBOOK CONTAINING PRODUCTION RECORDS OF UNIT 503, APRIL 70.
7. (U) VARIOUS NOTES ON PERSONAL HISTORY.
OB COMMENTS: ITEM 1 D245 245TH TRANS BN, 240TH TRANS REGT
6 POSSIBLE REAR SERVICE SECTION OF
MR-5

BP-4

12. NT RGR INT QSL
K K

~~IDENTICAL~~

		SIBERIA		
13.	0712	C) Co B, 4/31 Mr Smith Mason, 428-7053 advised mother not ill-stated moved to Phil. to live with her mother-in-law address unknown.		CC
14.	0720	C) Co A 3rd plat on patrols vic 815203, 1st plat on patrols vic 828170. 228170	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals classified after 12 years
---	---

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 is 27A

4-19-14
8-cover b6
14 B. PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.	0001		U) Journal opened by FLYNN.		DF
2.	0010		C) Commo check made w/Bde on secure.		DF
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit-rep.		DF
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
7.	0555		C) Bde 1/1 Cav will use birds for 1 1/2 hours starting 1000H five slicks, 2 sets guns and 1 C/C. Co A insured of 1130H PZ TIME.		RJ
8.	0555		C) No word on AO Extension Co C given activities: Patrol down and possible bunker/cache sights in box NW corner 817263. SE corner 823250. Work draws thoroughly. If AO Ext approved: Contact USMC and get their locations. Notify Charlie to be ready to be lifted across river w/resupply bird by 0800H. Persons		RJ
	0556		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/afternoon thundershowers over mts. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 3000 broken, T: 93/74, H: 95/55, DA: 2350/1800, IAS: 29.63, W: E 5-15K.	Parrot	CC
9.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		DF
10.	0655		C) Co B on move to LZ.	M	CC
11.	0715		C) Co B closed LZ.	M	CC
12.	0715		C) Lt Wymann (BDE) ARVN birds delayed, ETA unk.		RJ
13.	0815		C) TAC AIR REQUEST: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164, BACK-UPS: 926155-929168, PREPLANS: 906066-964174, BEACONS: 964174-979197.	Lt Wyman	CW
14.	0805		C) Dustoff called for ARVNS at Mellon. GSW/foot, #612, ETA 20-25 minutes.		CC
15.	0815		C) Co C elements on sweeps as directed by HQ.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

REVIEW

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	0830		C) APD# 15 030600-031800, 9422-9724-0023-0020-0220-0216-9416-9422. check in 4/31, cl/JC.	Lescalte	BE
17.	0840		C) Col Kennedy in bound this location.		CC
18.	0845		C) Co C send a patrol down into 8324 to check out hootch area. Right now it appears that you will not be crossing the blue line today.	Caballero	CC
19.	0846		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC on station F/F south of 08 grid line #24 warned him of prox of friendlies		CC
20.	0915		C) Dustoff complete for Mellon.		CC
21.	0925		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC breaking station.		CC
22.		0930	C) Results of V/R#24, 942030-1 small trail and 1 camouflaged hootch large enough for 4-5 persons.	Walters	BE
23.	0935		C) Grid cl USMC/817269/IO.	M	JC
24.	0940		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.		CC
25.	0945		C) 1st lift of ARVNS to Co B location.	M	CC
26.	0945		C) 2nd lift of ARVNS to Co B location.	M	CC
27.	1010		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC on station #19, F/F S 15 grid line, explained where friendlies were. Requested 1813 be checked out closely.	M	JC
28.	1030		C) Grid Box 8126 for Co C sup enemy location. cl/USMC/IO. cl/CW.	M	CW
29.		1035	C) Daily Activities: Co A, Continue defense of Mellon Conduct foot patrols and be prepared to conduct eagle flight on order. Co B, defend Prep w/l plat, Siberia/w/l plat, West w/l plat. Co C, block for 2/7 USMC conduct patrols vic of Song Thu Bon river 820270-823270 S to 823250-840250 S to Song Thu Bon river W along river - 820270. Co D, continue recon operations in AO 9028-9228-9227-9028. Co E, CS West, DS Mellon, DS Prep and Co B secure West. Recon: C/L.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q214Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.		1035	C) Mechanical Ambush Report: No Enplaced:25, No. Detonated: 0, Results: N/A.	O'Grady	CC
31.	1036		C) Grid cl for VNAF A/S from 030600-031800-928133-932133. M		CW
32.	1015		C) Co D 1st plat on Siberia on the move to N.	M	CC
33.	1058		C) Blue Ghost 24 FAC breaking station.		CC
34.	1105		C) Co D on the move off LZ WEST/West.	M	DF
35.		1115	C) PZ clean Co B.	Miller	DF
36.		1120	C) V/R#19, 030600-031800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along stream and road 534 -0509. check in 4/31, cl/Walters.	Lescoult	BE
		1120	C) V/R#24, 030600-031800, 2010-8501, check in 4/31, cl/Walters. IR Request 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327. Results of V/R#19- 021010-021055, 805090-2 trails running W-E, 133105-fresh digging of tunnels and bunkers, 145115-1 fresh trail running E-W, 182125-tunnel entrance in bank of river bed, 192125-1 camouflaged bunker w/2' X 2' entrance, engaged & destroyed, 193129-corn growing in fields.	Walters	BE
		1120	C) 3/82 Arty LZ SIBERIA reports villager cant to their location & reported seeing 10 VC/NVA in green uniforms in ville at 830225. Liaison Team at Karen were notified & will send RF/PF to village to check on report.	Walters	BE
37.	1130		C) Co D(-)/972250.	M	DF
38.	1145		C) Message to Co B to move element to 880225 to check out sighting of 10 NVA also Helix 17 FAC going into area to check it out.	M	JC
39.	1200		B) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.		DF
40.		1205	C) Co C 1st plat reports observing 8-10 VC moving at 814265 across river from Co C. VC were wearing black Negative weapons. Arty fired with unk/results.	French	BE
41.	1220		C) Grid 964256 cl/J0/Son Hoa.	M	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Aug 70

2400

2 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

42.	1250		C) Dustoff called for Co D, 1 US Miss loc DISC, #612, ETA 25 - 30 minutes.		DF
43.	1300		C) Co D(-) on the move/West.	M	DF
44.	1305		C) Bde said that C/C should report to LZ WEST 1315 for eagle flight.	Crockett	JC
45.	1305 1305		C) USMC A/S ASAP-030600, 175220-172256.030600-032200, 910320-915315-916319.	M	JC
46.	1325		C) Dustoff complete for Co D.		DF
47.	1335		Grid 964258/Co D(-).	M	DF
48.	1340		C) Minute Man FAC on station.		DF
49.	1342		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
50.	1355		C) Col Kennedy departs.		CW
51.	1412		C) Hornet 38A FAC on station.		DF
52.	1415		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ.	O'Grady	DF
53.	1427		C) 1st lift Co A on LZ.	O'Grady	DF
54.	1435		C) PZ clean LZ MELLON Co A.	O'Grady	DF
55.	1444		C) 2nd lift on LZ.	O'Grady	DF
56.	1508		C) Dustoff urgent Co A 1 US FW side possible broken ribs, #610, ETA 25-30 minutes.		DF
57.	15 1530		C) Co A 3rd plat on eagle flight reported in contact vic 192138 dustoff has been called for 1 US WIA from NVA hand grenade. Dustoff complete 1535.	Delrio	LT
58.	1535		C) Dustoff complete Co A.		DF
59.	1600		C) Hornet 38A FAC released.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990255
Q214Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60.	1629		C) 1st lift Co A off PZ target 1.	O'Grady	DF
61.	1637		C) PZ clean Co A 1st target	O'Grady	DF
62.	1650		C) Dustoff Co C 1 US priority, 612, ETA 25-30.		DF
63.		1655	C) Line 9: 11-0-11-22-0-22-22-0-0.	O'Grady	DF
64.	1730		C) Dustoff for Co C complete.		SW
65.	1730		C) Recon/805171.	M	JC
66.	1730		C) LRRP Team #1/197132.	M	JC
67.	1735		C) Co D(-) moving/924250.	M	JC
68.		1745	C) Co A while on eagle flight at 1520hrs the 2nd plat was moving along a newly cut trail when they observed a 1 bunker complex and 1 hootch newly constructed approx 50-100 meters from blue line at 197132. The bunker was U-shaped w/living quarters and escape tunnel. One frag was thrown into the bunker and explosion wounding the CO and his RTO Secondary explosion believed to be from a booby trap. After evading to SE both were engaged at 50 meters with neg results. 2 NVA were sighted evading. NVA were wearing pith helmets green fatigues 1 wearing pith helmet. 16 HE rounds were fired into 197132 w/unlk results.	FOX	JN
69.	1800		C) Co D in Hiep Duc still moving.	M	RJ
70.	1805		C) AO Ext 106 approved as requested.	Sikes	RJ
71.	1810		C) AO Ext 106 818275-810280-122218/TF-ASAP-051800.	Sikes	RJ
72.	1820		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 (Casarasa)		RJ
73.		1820	C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B-CP & 1st(-) secure WEST, 2nd secure Prep, 3rd secure secure Siberia, Co C-2nd & CP N/A 823262, 1st N/A 822259, 3rd N/A 827253, 2nd(-) N/A 818261. Recon: Chu Lai (School)	O'Grady	SW
74.	1855		C) 3/5 ARVN N/L: 962121-973104-963108-970115. 973112, 974101, 963116, 972108, 967103,	M	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS Authority NND873541

TE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75.	1900		C) Resupply bird changed to 1300 hours called by Bde asst S-3.		JC
76.	1945		C) RF/PF Night Locations: 923239-903234-907247-904242-911246-910247-916248-923247-911235-918233-908231-912230-907227.	M	SW.
77.	1945		C) Illum Impacts: KW & BJ for Siberia & Karen are cl Hiep Duc/BVS.		SW
78.		2120	C) Night Activities: Co D: N/L 910256.	Sites M	SW
79.	2125		C) Illum impacts for West, except impacts in grid 0024-0124-cl/CM 1,2,4,5,8,9 for Son Hoa cl/YJ for Son Hoa cl/JC, 3,4, for Son Hoa cl.USMC/VO, Que Son/FMT, Son Hoa/JO, 3/21 CHAU,JE,SI,CFWR.		SW
80.	2350		C) Son Hoa reports positive movement illum being fired from West and Center while PF check area.		SW
81.	2359		C) Daily Enemy Elimination: Negative, CUMULATIVE ENEMY ELIMINATION: NVA/975, VC/572,HC/15,PW/42, CD/80, IC/O, UNCL/O, IWC/143, CSWC/34.		SW
S) SUMMARY- Co A was only Company to receive contact resulting in CO and RTO to receive schrapnel. RTO was dusted off, CO wasn't hurt too bad. All companies continue to work in respective AO.					
82.	2400		U) Journal closed by SSG WITORSKI.		SW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

QSL 020020

9S02 DE 18SJ NR 001
PP 012315Z JULY 70
FM 4/31 INF LZ WEST
TO 196 INF HAWK HILL ATTN S-3
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ; TAC AIR REQUEST 021800-031800 JULY

SKYSPOTS
951171 VIC OF BASE CAMP REPORTED BY
CICG 30 JULY, BIG ENOUGH FOR 200 TROOPS
4000NW
972172 SEE ABOVE 4000SE
958164 SEE ABOVE 4000SE

BACK UP
926155 SUS CHCHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL AN RIVER
BN S-2 4500N
929168 SUS CHCHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL AN RIVER
N BN S-2 3500N

PREPLAN
906066 3 CAM HOOTCHES BUILT ON STILTS
VR 27 JULY DEEP
964174 LARGE BASE CAMP AREA REPORTED BY
CIDG 30 JULY. 200 TROOPS 4000NW

BEACON
964174 BASE CAMP REPORTED BY CIDG
30 JULY 4500NW. REQUEST A
NIGHT DROP.
979197 POSSIBLE CACHE POINT ALONG
TRAIL BN S-2 DEEP.
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE INT RGP AND CIDG K K
C) Lt Wymann (BDE) ARVN

13.	0815	C) TAC AIR REQUEST: SKYSPOTS: 951171, 972172, 958164, BACK-UPS: 926155-929168, PREPLANS: 906066-964174, BEACONS: 964174-979197.	Lt Wyman	CW
14.	0805	C) Dustoff called for ARVNS at Mellon. GSW/foot, #612, ETA 20-25 minutes.		CC
15.	0315	C) Co C elements on sweeps as directed by HQ.	M	CC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS PAGES

3-

4-19-14
8-cover bp
14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 is Z7A

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTCC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q215Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.		0030	C) Son Hoa Liaison Team reports movement outside their perimeter. Illumination fired and Son Hoa reports observing 1-2 individuals outside their perimeter. Engaged individuals checked area w/ negative findings.	Foor	LT
3.	0045		C) Bde Commo check with Bde on secure.		CC
4.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
5.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
6.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		UC
7.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
8.	0535		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
9.	0620		C) Co D neg sit-rep.		CC
10.	0715		C) Co D on the move to the north.	M	CC
11.	0730		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder showers over the mountains. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, C: 300' scattered. T: 92/78, H: 95/55, DA: 2850/2000, IAS: 29.60, Winds: E to SE 6-10K.	Parrot	BE
12.	0800		C) Co C told them to run some sweeps this morning that bird will not be here - 1300.		CC
13.	0830		C) Recon moving southeast.	M	JC
14.	0830		C) LRRP TEAM #1 moving southwest.	M	JC
15.	0850		C) Co A 2nd plat moving NW 209180 SE 217175 1st plat moving NW 790203 SE 800195.	M	DF
16.	0920		C) Grid 882237, 875219/BVS/Karen-1800/Registration. M		DF
17.	0950		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUH1H,

BT

RGR INT QSL K

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.		6	
ALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
st Inf f Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
18.	0950	C) V/R#19, 040600-041800, 8020 SW along river to 1411 SW along river to road 534 to 0509. cl/JC, Check in 4/31.				O'Grady	BE
19.	1010	C) Mechanical Ambush Report: No. emplaced:22, No. Detonated: 0, Results: N/A.				Morrow	CC
20.	1015	C) Bde blade time for 4,5,6 Aug very limited. Rec app 0830 hours.				Lt Keller	JC
21.	1030	C) Col Kennedy departs LZ WEST.					DF
22.	1100	C) Bde notified 4/31 has 1000 meters around Prep.				Morrow	DF
23.	1105	C) Grid 980284 cl Son Hoa/JO, USMC/FMT, Que Son.WR. till 1800 hours MM registration.				M	DF
24.	1110	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.					DF
25.	1125	C) Grid 806158/JC/THAM.				M	JC
26.	1125	C) AO Extension YANKEE given to 5th ARVN's. TF/ now - indefinite as follows 965150- west-928150- south along river - 947126.				Morrow	DF
	1125	C) Co C 4/31 2nd plat 1st sqd reports on sweep engaging w/SAF 1 VC wearing black, neg pack or weapon at dist of 250 meters. VC successfully evaded to the north.				Walters	BE
27.	1130	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.					DF
28.	1130	C) Karen informed LZ WEST Minute Man 29 FAC down with tail rotor trouble, grid 907242 crew is fine, His higher informed.				Bde Aviation	JC
29.	1145	C) Helix 19 FAC back on station.					DF
30.	1150	C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.					DF
31.	1150 1150	C) IR Request 8327-8527-8629-9629-9627-9127-8925-8325-8327.				French	BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

TE.

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6UHH,

SHIPS

BT

RGR INT QSL K

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

st Inf

Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2140FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 3 Aug 70TO
HOUR DATE
2400 3 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1150

C) APD Request, 8427-8418-9214-N alongriver to
9316-8820-8829-8629-8527-8427.

Walters

BE

1150

C) 5th ABVN's Recon Co reports contact w/est plat size
enemy force. Dist of eng 100 meters. Resulting
in 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. Enemy evaded to the
south, no friendly casualties reported.

Franch

BE

1220

C) Red Barron 16 FAC reported 1 well used hootch
at each of two locations. 190187-178197. Arty
will be fired just prior to dark.

French

BE

32.

1230

C) Helix 02 FAC on station/964174 cl/A/S.

M

JC

33.

1300

C) Hornet 27 FAC on station.

DF

34.

1315

C) Helix 02 FAC expended 12 D2 area well covered/ 964174. M DF

35.

1325

C) Co C unavailable for river crossing. Effective
IMMEDIATELY your new AO is as follows: 870278-
south to 870240 west to Big Blue north along
this blue to USMC boundary to 870278. Targets for
search and clear operations #1 837260 898250 3
base camps at 839257-843251- and 846258. Search
and clear these targets. #2: 856280-864267 enemy
infiltration routes, rest area and base camp area.
Search and clear.

JPK

BE

36.

1330

C) Grids 904238-904228 cl/BVS.

M

DF

37.

1340

C) Charger 13 FAC on station for V/R.

DF

38.

1346

C) Grid 837251 cl/Co D/BP, Karen/BVS-1800.

M

DF

39.

1350

C) Grid 178197 cl/Co A/JC.

M

DF

40.

1405

C) Helix 02 FAC on station.

DF

41.

1415

C) Co C 3rd plat while on sweep obs 3 VC in black
pajamas neg pk or wpn 500M SE of their loc 830240,
VC were evading into tree line, 3rd plat engaged French
with SAF also called in arty AFUR they will check area.

LT

42.

1420

C) Charger 13 FAC called fire mission grid 956258/VC
in open.

M

DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUH1H,

BT

RGR INT QSL K

SHIPS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES 6			
ALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
C Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO			
				HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Aug 70,	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Aug 70		
TIME				INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT								
43.		1430		C) Charger 13 FAC reports that at 956258 he has 1 VC in bunker. Helix engaging to keep him in while mortars and 155's from West crack up to engage.					
				Charger 13, 1 bunker destroyed and 2 possible KBA's by 155's.		Walters		LT	
44.	1520			C) Co A 1st plat closed from sweep neg findings.		M		DF	
45.	1535			C) Co D 1st plat on the move to N/A.		M		DF	
46.		1540		CO IOS reports 1 VC w/plat and weapon evading		EAFUR.1 Delerio		JN	
47.	1550			C) Grid 801198 cl/JC.		M		DF	
48.	1555			C) Co D 3rd plat on the move to N/A.		M		DF	
49.	1608			C) Co D & 2nd plat on move to N/A.		M		DF	
50.	1609			C) 944178 Charger 13 took fire/WIA pilot. Arty being processed.				DF	
51.	1617			C) Grid 944278/BVS/Co D/BP.		M		JC	
52.	1630			C) Line 9: 13-3-10-10-134-144-144-0-0.		Morrow		DF	
53.	1640			C) Co A 2nd plat closed LZ MELLON.		M		SW	
54.		1640		C) Charger 13 while on VR at 400'/60K took an unk amount SAF. 944278 resulting in 1 US WIA, Bird and WIA are at West and are secure. WIA being treated at aid station. Pilot states that at time he was firing M79 hits may have been from M79 bursts.		Walters		LT	
		1640		C) Co D by first light tomorrow have 1 plat sweep through 9427 grid box.		Lt Cobb		JC	
55.		1710		C) Jack 15 FAC while on VR spotted 6 - 8 VC in open at 927129 not known if they had packs or weapons. Arty fired resulting in 1 secondary explosion and 6 possible KBA.		FOX		JN	
56.	1730			C) Co C request urgent dustoff 1 US back inf, 612,15-25.				SW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUHIN,

SHIPS

RGR INT QSL K

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5.		6	
BATTALION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q214Q		FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
57.	1755	C) Dustoff for Co C complete.				SW	
58.	1755	C) Location for ARVN LRRP TEAM #1-180145-822164.		M		SW	
59.	1810	C) Confirmed Night Locations: Co A:secure LZ MELLON, CO B-CP & 1st secure LZ WEST, 2nd plat secure Prep, 3rd plat secure Siberia, Co C CP & 2nd N/A 819262, 817264, 1st N/A 820261, 823243, 3rd N/A 834243, Co D-1st N/A 917274, 3rd N/A 814272, CP & 2nd N/A 912267, Recon: Chu Lai(SCHOOL).		Sites		SW	
60.	1810	C) Co D all elements in N/A.		M		SW	
61.	1910	C) Eagle flight for 04 August is disapproved by Maj Johnson at Division TOC.				SW	
62.	1920	C) Co C sighted 4 VC in san pan at 818277 moving north on blue line. Arth fired VC swam to shore and evaded into the trees.		Fox		JN	
63.	1940	C) KW & BJ Illum impacts for Siberia and Karen are cl/Heip Duc/BVS.				SW	
64.	1940	C) RF/PF N/L: 923239-902245-905246-905242-911246-911249-916248-923249-912235-918234-968231-912230-909226.		M		SW	
65.	2005	C) R/S bird 1000H to 1400H Carasas.				RJ	
66.	2010	C) Co A informed to work box NW 810203 by SE 830190 neg T/F.		Steve		SW	
67.	2030	C) Illum impacts: West and Son Hoa are cl/DT for West Son Hoa except OM's 4,5,6,7,8,9 cl USMC/WR, QS/AN 3/21/DG, TLH, TAU, CFWR, SH/JO.				SW	
68.	2030	C) Grid 948278 cl/BVS/lights.		M		RJ	
69.	2040	C) IOS LZ PREP sighted 1 campfire & movement arty fired.		Fox		JN	
70.	2045	C) Air/Cav: Bde S-2 sent V/R#20 to be run 040600-041800					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUHIN,

SHIPS

RGR INT QSL K

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf

Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q214Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Aug 70

2400

3 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2045

UL 8014- LR 9105, check in 4/31, cl/REJ.
C) Co B 4/31 sighted lights at 948278 arty fired
6 HE 1 secondary explosion.

FOX

RJ

Fox

JN

71.

2305

C) Co A neg sit-rep.

RJ

72.

2345

C) Son Hoa movement around their area. Illum
being fired by West and Center.

SW

73.

2355

C) Co D Neg sit-rep.

RJ

74.

2359

C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/O, VC/2, HC/O,
PW/O, CD/O, IC/O, UNCL/O, IWC/OCSWC/O. CULMATIVE
ENEMY ELIMINATION: NVA/975, VC/574, HC/15, PW/42,
CD/80, IC/O, UNCL/O, IWC/145, CSWC/34.

SW

S) SUMMARY- There has been negative contact for all units resulting in negative casualties or damages. Pilot of little bird hit by own fragmentation. All companies continue to work in respective and assigned AO's.

75.

2400

U) Journal closed by SSG Witorski.

SW

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

DECLASSIFIED

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS E

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUH1H,

BT

RGR INT QSL K

NR.003
UG 70
INF BN LZ WEST

CONFIDENTIAL

QSL 0302542
JAM

6TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

S-3

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

1. REQUEST 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS,
AND 1 C&C TO INSERT AND EXTRACT

36 PAX ON A SERIES OF EAGLE FLIGHTS.
TIME FRAME 040730 TO 041230 AUG 70
ECL /6.

2. PZ WILL BE LZ MELLON

3. TARGET LZ'S IN ORDER OF PRIORITY/ INTELLIGENCE
A. ZC 162143- 2 VC OBSERVED, INFILTRATION ROUTE
B. ZC 192129 - VC PRODUCTION AREA HOOTCHES
AND BUNKERS.

4. C/S AND FREQUENCY
A. OPERATIONAL FREQUENCY: 46.75
B. LZ/PZ CONTROL: WEEDER 70
C. GROUND FORCE CO (C&C): DRUGS 70
85. REQUEST C&C REPORT 040700 AUG 70
A/C'S WILL STAGE FROM LZ WEST.

REQUEST CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING
'S TO BE USED BE USED AS EAGLE FLIGHTS
TARGETS AREAS FOR THE UNITS ON PERP
AND WIBERIA IF AIR ASSETS ARE
AVIABLEM LZ AT 842211, 873232, 928220
943277 AND 957184.

BT
INT RGR

CC: NR. 4 D. 4-31 BTOC: DRUGS 49

BT
INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

AND ALONG NGON THE
CO B: N/A
CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

N
CM D VC/NVA OPERATI
N
HIEP DUC CFZ
C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6UH1H,

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K

18SJ NR.001
AUG. 70
INF BN LZ WEST
TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
S-3

QSL / 030145Z
Jm

C O N F I D E N T I A L
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 031800 - 041800 AUG.
SKYSPOTS

CONFIDENTIAL

951171 SUS ENEMY LOCATION AND CACHE
E97 POINTS. 4000S
9582172 SEE ABOVE 4000 S
164 SEE ABOVE. 3500 S

BACK- UPS
926155 SUS CACHE POINTS ALONG TRAIL
AND RIVER BN S-2 4000 S
929168 SEE ABOVE 3500 N

PREPLANS

ZC 133105 TUNNELS AND BUNKERS VR 2 AUG
9060 DEEP
66 3 CAM HOOTCHES BUILT ON STILTS
VR 27 JULY DEEP

BEACONS

979197 SUS CACHE POINT ALONG TRAIL 0400
BN S-2 DEEP
912163 SUS CACHE POINT AND ENEMY LOC
3800 N

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

7. 5 TH RECON CO - CONDUCT RECON AND SEARCH
MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.
?- LRRP TEAM 1 PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO BOX.

9. LRRP TEAM 2 LZ MELLON, TO BE INSERTED
INTO LRRP BOX MORNING OF 4 AUG WITH
EAGLE FLIGHT. CANCELLED 2 AUG DUE TO
EATHER.

10 APD TEAMA TO BE INSERTED INTO
D CO WITH RESUPPLY A/C.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

W CO A: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON

AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

CO B: N/A

CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

CM D VC/NVA OPERATING WEST

HIEP DUC CFZ

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUHIIH,

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

SHIPS

BT

RGR INT QSL K

18SJ NR.002

012 AUG. 70

4-31 INF BN LZ WEST

TO: QOYTH INF BDE HAWK HILL

ATTN: S-3

GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 4 AUG -0

/-. OPERATIONS

1. CO A 4-31 CONTINUES DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON
AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER.

2. CO B 4-31 DEFEND LZ PREP WITH
1 PLT (PLUS), LZ SIBERIA WITH 1 PLT (PLUS) AND
LZ WEST WITH HQ AND PLT (-). REFIT AND
BESEREPAED FOR FOOT PATROLS AND CORDON AND
2 RCH OPERATIONS WITH PF PLT 177.

W5. CO C 4-31 CONTINUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR

TO THE SOUTH WEST ALONG THE KA TRA LY VALLEY

4. CO D 4-31 CONTUNUE TO SEARCH AND CLEAR IN
ASSIGNED AO: 9082 TO 9228 TO 9227
TO SOUTH WEST ALONG CFZ BOUNDARY TO 9025
TO 9028.

5. CO E GS WEST, GS SIBERIA, DS MELLON

DS LZ PREP.

6 RECON CHULAI FOR RECON SCHOOL

7. 5 TH RECON CO - CONDUCT RECON AND SEARCH
MISSION IN ASSIGNED AO.

?- LRRP TEAM 1 PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO BOX.

9. LRRP TEAM 2 LZ MELLON, TO BE INSERTED
INTO LRRP BOX MORNING OF 4 AUG WITH
EAGLE FLIGHT. CANCELLED 2 AUG DUE TO
EATHER.

10 APD TEAMA TO BE INSERTED INTO
D CO WITH RESUPPLY A/C.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

W CO A: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON

AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER

CO B: N/A

CO C: VC /NVA OPERATING IN KA TRA LY
VALLEY

N

CM D VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF

N

HIEP DUC CFZ

C. NON- BATTALION ASSETS

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. GUH1H,

BT

T RGR INT QSL K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 is 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Witorski.		SW
2.	0005		C) Son Hoa gave end of mission on illum.		SW
3.		0010	C) Son Hoa at 2343 hrs Son Hoa Liaison team reports taking 4-5 rounds SAF PF's returned fire and illum was fired while PF's are checking area. Neg findings. Forr		SW
4.	0025		C) USMC request cl for illum impact grid 014280/cl Son Hoa/JO, 4/31/REJ.	M	SW
5.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		SW
6.	0107		C) Co D units neg sit-rep had M/A to be set off. Believed to be tripped by wind. It was to the N of the 2nd plat they will check our area tom.		CC
7.	0155		C) Grid cl/969315 for VNAF A/S 040600-041800		
8.	0155		neg cl/808262 for VNAF A/S 040600-041800.	M	CC
8.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
9.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
10.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
11.	0425		C) Beacon drop completed/979192.	M	CC
12.	0500		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
13.	0540		C) Co D 1st sqd 1st plat moving E to check out area where Charger 13 received fire at 1420H 03 Aug 70.	M	CC
14.	0600		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		CC
15.	0610		C) Rattler 06 on station, w/l pack.		CC
16.	0615		C) Rattler 06 breaking station.		CC
17.	0616		C) Co D 3rd plat on sweep to N to check out area where M/A was triped/readout later.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2.

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
BTOC
8th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Aug 70

TO
HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0620		C) Co D 3rd plat on sweep to E to pick up M/A then move to the north.	M	CC
19.	0622		C) Co D 1st plat(-) moving to pick up M/A 2nd plat also moving to pick up M/A. Also request EOD team to come out to check an unexpended bomb left by VC/NVA.	Dill	CC
20.	0715		C) Co C had a M/A triped at 0330, 4 Aug 1 KIA dog.		CC
21.	0720		C) Weather Report: Gen area: ptly cldy w/thunder showers over mts. 3 Day: little change. V: 7 miles, C: 3000', T: 92/78, H: 95/65, DA: 2850/1950, IAS: 29.62, Winds: W-SW 10-20K.	Forr	CC
22.	0725		C) Co D 1st plat(-) grid box 9427 at this time.	M	CC
23.	0715		C) IR Results time 032040-032155 POC 85%/870030.	Forr	CC
24.	0745		C) Co D 3rd plat(-) on sweep to NW.	M	CC
25.	0750		C) Co D reports M/A located at 922271 detonated at 0105 hours check of area this morning revealed neg findings it is believed wind set it off.	Forr	BE
26.	0750		C) FAIR results time 032040-032155, POC 80%/870135.	M	BE
27.	0805 0805		C) Co D discovered a DUD 50 lb bomb near their laager at 912274 request EOD team thru Bde to dispose of the bomb. EOD team at West approx 1200H.	Forr	BE
28.	0815		C) Co A & 3rd plat on the move to NW vic 810203/ SE 830190.	M	DF
29.	0818		C) Co B 2nd plat sweep NW off Prep.	M	DF
30.	0840		C) Co C 3rd plat moving to E -NE, Co(-) to E.	M	DF
31.	0845		C) Dustoff Son Hoa 1 B/S broken R/arm 612, ETA 25-30.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	0905		C) Co D 1st plat/946277, 2nd/907264, 3rd/913274.	M	DF
33.	0920		C) Dustoff complete LZ KAREN & Son Hoa.		DF
34.	0925		C) Co D reports at/906264 found 1 Cobra ship tail No.15162 w/rockets & mini gun.	M	DF
35.	0930		C) Co D 2nd plat on sweep reports finding 12 rusty .51 cal rounds at 907264. 3rd plat & CP reports finding 50 old .51 cal rounds, 2 laws, 1 AK47 magazine and 6 graves at 913274. All will be destroyed in place. Co D 2nd plat also reports 1 Cobra gunship wreckage at 907264. Rockets & miniguns still attached w/ordnance intact. Also 30-40 M79 rounds. Tail section broken off and several bullet holes in body. Tail No. 15162.	French	LT
36.	0935		C) VNAF A/S crew 848219 0600-1800 Aug 5, neg/JC,	French	DF
37.	0945		xxxx CO B Co sweep has returned to Prep.	M	DF
38.	0945		C) Bde says secure downed bird they will hook it out ASAP.		JC
39.	1025		C) Grids for USMC A/S ASAP-1800, 9630-993298 cl neg cl on 993298. Son Hoa/JD, West/JC.	M	JC
40.	1030		C) Son Hoa reports last night 2400H, 3 VC triggered PF 122 plat N/A. Were engaged resulting in 1 PF WIA from hand grenade evaced 0830. 3 VC evaded successfully to the north.	French	BE
	1030		C) Co D 3rd plat 1st sqd on sweep found following items in an open spider hole at 910273. 1 AK47 1 M60/110117, 1 from 129539, 3 M16/No 893587, 1309337/890110, 1 base plate for 60MM, 1 battery box from PRC25, 1 box SKS ammo. All equipment is very rusty. Will be extracted to LZ WEST.	French	BE
41.	1035		C) Design 61 on station/08 out.	Morrow	DF
42.	1040		C) Grid 840255 cl/RJK/NVA round only.	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1043		C) General Mataxis arrives LZ WEST.		DF
44.	1058		C) General Mataxis departs LZ WEST.		DF
45.	1107		C) Co A CO & 3rd plat(-) 820197 1st sqd 808203.	M	DF
46.	1108		C) Colonel Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.		DF
47.	1120		C) V/R#20, 050600-061800, 8014-9105, check in		
48.	1130		4/31, cl/JC, C) Colonel Kennedy departs LZ WEST.	Lescott	BO DF
49.	1143		C) AO Extension request from 3/21 for Son Hoa/JC neg.		DF
50.	1145		C) Grid 841259 cl/Co C/PJ.	M	DF
51.	1145		C) Eng UNSEF Res 1 NVA KIA 1 M60. 5th ARVNS,		
		1145	time request extraction as position is compromised. French		BE
			C) Co D 3rd plat 1st sqd reports additional		
			findings in vic 910273. 1 Russian made 30 cal M/G		
			No 300639 fairly good shape. 2 AK47 very rusty		
			and torn up No 2190 & K267. 1 US made shotgun		
			stock broken off. 12 gauge. 3 fuzes for 82MM. 1		
			magazine for AK47 12 old type rounds and 6 new		
			All equipment in close vic of spider hole where		
			other equip was found earlier. Area appears to		
			be old NVA CP lot of commo wire in area. Area		
			heavily damaged by bombs. Search continues.	French	BE
52.	1155		C) Son Hoa has swept 970268 TF 1200-1700.	M	DF
53.	1220		C) Grid 995293 cl/Son Hoa/JD.	M	DF
54.	1235		C) Saber 25 coming out for extraction of downed Bobra.	M	JU
55.	1250		C) Extractions complete of ARVN'S LRRP Team/ LZ Hot 193138, neg casualties.	M	DF
56.	1300		C) LRRP Team #1 5th ARVN has been extracted by Minute Man 29. PZ hot 29 reports receiving SAF while landing to extract team. Neg casualties.		
57.	1301		Arty will be fired on PZ grid. C) 196138 cl/ARVN/THAM.	Walters M	BE JC
58.	1305		C) Grid 840258 cl/Co C/RJK.	M	DF
59.	1345		C) Co D reports EOD tm had destroyed 250# bomb.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 10C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q216Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59.	(Cont'd)		Now reports finding a 750# bomb in same area. EOD team will blow 2nd in place. C) Hornet 27 FAC flying at 924278 took unk/ amount of .30 cal fire resulting in several hits and negative casualties. Bird is at LZ WEST & it and crew are secure. Bird will have to be hooked out. Bird was at 1200' flying at 80K. CORRECTION: Bird will be flown out. C) Co D reports finding another dud 250# bomb. Will be destroyed in place.	Walters	BE
		1325			
		1405		French	LT
60.	1405		C) Co D neg cl/BP/924278.	French M	LT DF
61.	1415		C) Co C notified of LZ at 860220 big enough for 4 ships also to send 36 pax to Siberia 33 pax to Prep, Co C/JPK.	M	DF
62.	1500		C) A/S for USMC ASAP -1300, 9830-0030-9930-cl JD, neg cl/9929-0029-/JC.	M	JC
63.	1553		C) 1st sqd 3rd 1st plat sweep E 1st plat on the move/ to Co(-) location 913274.	M	DF
64.	1615		C) Son Hoa sweeps have closed back 59Bloc.	M	DF
65.	1640		C) Co D 1st plat has closed CP loc 913274.	M	DF
66.	1700		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-4-4-0-0-4.	Morrow	SW
67.		1800	C) Son Hoa sweep of PF Plat obtained 1 detainee who gave list of 7 VC suspects PF's will set up @ meeting location tonight until 1200H tomorrow. Plat #103 detainee last name THAX age 68 found more food than he needed he will be sent to PF'S higher. Meeting place for suspect VC/982230.		
68.	1835		C) EOD Team requested for Co D.	Fox Sikes	JN JC
69.	1835		C) Dustoff for Co B LZ SIBERIA 1 US FVO 104/608 ETA 15-20.		JC
70.	1840		C) Bde sgys downed Cobra will be blown first thing tomorrow Division will handle it.		JC
71.	1850		C) Co D CP & 2nd plat moving.	M	SW
72.	1900		C) Dustoff complete Siberia.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73.	2000		C) Co C & D all elements in position all M/A in position.	M	SW
74.	2000		C) V/R#21, 050600-051800 UL 1613-7303, Priority #3 cl/REJ.	Iescault	BO
	2000		C) RF/PF N/L: 923239-900244-904242-907246-912248-911246-916248-918246-921248-910237-918233-908231-912230-905227.	M	SW
75.	2025		C) R/S bird changed with 3/21 1300-1800H.	Lt Cobb	RJ
76.	2035		C) Night Activities: Co A Secure LZ MELLON, CO B: CP & 1st secure West, 2nd secure Prep, 3rd secure Siberia, Co C CP 1st & 2nd N/A 856268, 2nd(-) N/A 856266, 1st (-) 855269, 3rd N/A 840258, Co D 1st plat N/A 913268, Co (-) N/A 906261, 3rd N/A 915274. Recop: Chu Lai(SCHOOL).	Sites	SW
77.	2035		C) Illum impacts BJ & KW for Karen & Siberia are clear Hiep Duc TNT.		SW
78.	2050		C) Eagle Flight, C/A for Co B & C are approved PZ time for Co B is 1300H 5 Aug 70.	Sites	SW
79.	2055		C) Bde informed that eagle flight with only hit target at 162142.	Lt Wymann	RJ
80.	2105		C) Illum impacts for West and Son Hoa except for JC 3, and YJ 7551 cl. USMC SPS, QS/LCM. SH/DN, 3/21/CS/DG/CFWR.		SW
81.	2140		C) Grid box 9828 cl/Son Hoa/JEO.	M	SW
82.	2150		C) LZ WEST lights sighted from bunker line @ 987286 12 roundsMM and 6RR fired w/1 secondary.	Fox	JN
	2335		C) Duffle Bag Sensor activation string 918 2 pks moving SE-NW/AFUR.	Fox	JN
	2359		C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/7 VC/O, HC/O, PW/OCD/OIC/ONNCL/OIWE/9CSWC/4. Culminative Enemy Elimination: NVA/982,VC/574,HC/15,PW/42,CD/30, IC/O,UNCL/O,IWC/154, CSWC/38.		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

STOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q216Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Aug 70

2400

4 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

S)SUMMARY- There has been negative contact resulting in negative casualties
or damages. All companies continue to work in respective AO's as assigned.

83. 2400 U) Journal closed by SSG WITORSKI.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT. L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S-3

DECLASSIFIED

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

W9S02 DE 18SJ NR0001
PP 032320S AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TOTNO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRB63

BT
ZSUBJ
SUG
CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: TAC AIR REQUEST 041800-051800 AUG

SKYSPOTS
954181 SUS ENEMY LOC ALONG RIVER 3500 NW
954198 98 SUS ENEMY LOC ALONG RIVER 3400 W
967202 SUS ENEMY LOC BN S-2 4600 W
BACK-UP
889161 ENEMY LOC CACHE SITES XN S-2 4000 N
899151 ENEMY LOC AND CACHE SITES BN S-2 2100 E
PREPLANS
ZC 133105 TUNNELS AND BUNKERS VR 2 AUG DEEP
AT 842215 TRENCH LINE AND BUNKERS REPORTED BY
HELIY 17 2500N

BEA20M3
BEACON
012163 7 : SUS CACHE POINT AND ENEMY LOC 3800 N
BEACON
912163 7 : SES ENEMY LOC BN S-2 DEEP
892149 ES
BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WE21 U
HIEP DUC CF2

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS:

1. A/C RESUPPLY
2. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, AND 1 C&C.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

39S02 DE 18SJ NR0006
PP040210Z AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TOC CO 19⁶TH HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3
GRNC
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 5 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

U. COND CONDUCTOR GNEF DIEHNS ENODDERMELLON

2. CO B 4-31 WILL BE LIFTED INTO FOLLOWING AO UL 1520 LR 2118. WILL RECON IN FORCE IN ARSA WITH EMPHASIS ON RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY AND FOOD CACHES.

3. AFBCT 4994 WILL BE BURSTED BY RPT, RANERCA, (-) WILL
SECURE LZ WEST.

4. CO D 4-31 WILL CONTINUE TO RECON IN FORCE
IN ASSIGNED AO.

5. CO E 4-31, GS WEST, GS SIBERIA,
DS MELLON, DS PREP.

6. RECON 4-31 CHU LAI RECON SHCOOL

TA 5TH ARVN RECON-CONDUCT RECON AND SEARCH

VISSION IRRRSTAINED AND 2 - PARTOL ASSIGNED
AO BOX.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A : VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND COLONG NGON THU HESNARD VTR./NVA

3. CO C: N/A

4. CO D: VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF
HIEP DUC CF 2

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS:

1. A/C RESUPPLY

2. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, AND 1 C&C.

BT
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DE02283 MNG000
A: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TOC CO 196 TH HAWK HILL
GRNC
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

1. REQUEST C&C DE RHINSE RE CO F AND NENTRE SECTION
OF 36PAX FOR SERIES OF EAGLE FLIGHTS.
TIME FRAME: 050730 TO 051200 AUGUST 70.
REQUEST C&C REPORT LZ WEST 050700 AUG.
2. PY WILL BE LZ MELLON
3. TARGET, LZ'S IN ORDER OF PRIORITY AND INTEL
N AB. 1721837-FONDIERRADUCUORONREA, CONNACHOOTH
L C. N8482070 IN PERSION ROUTE, HOOTCHES AND BUNKERS
4. C/S AND FREQUENCIES
A: OPERATION FREQUENCYCRYMUT
B: LZ/PZ CONTROL: WEEDER 70
C: GROUND FORCE CO (C&C): DRUGS 70
D: 4-31 BTOC: DRUGS 49
5. LZ: SUBJECT TO CHANGE UPON RECEIPT OF
NOTESIEDNIMEDSANEY OEDENWICHAMEES.
6. SUGGEST USE OF AIRCRAFT FOR CA OF B CO
ZBT TO EZEPREOCATIONSANEXTRASIBENIAT C CO
INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

where M/A was triped/readout later.

M

CC

PED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
led after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS ED

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

~~ONE~~

~~TWO~~

~~THREE~~

~~FOUR~~

~~FIVE~~

~~SIX~~

~~SEVEN~~

~~EIGHT~~

~~NINE~~

~~TEN~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-COVER b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

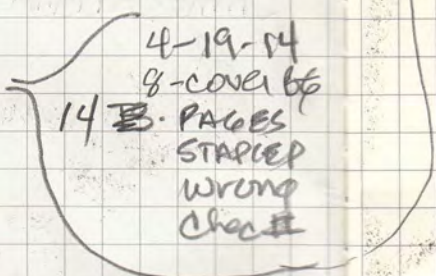
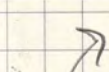
CHART

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 70

Mar 27 Pg 1 is Z7A



DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

→ Mar 27 Pg ① is Z7A

4-19-74
8-cover b6
14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02170

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by SSG WITORSKI.		SW
2.	0010		C) All elements report neg sit-rep.		SW
3.	0100		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ
4.	0200		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ
5.	0300		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		RJ
6.	0400		C) Neg sit-rep all units.		SW
7.	0450		C) Sweep from Son Hoa departing.	M	SW
8.	0525		C) Weather Report: Gen Area: mostly cldy w/thunder showers. 3 Day: little change, V: 7 miles, T: 96/79, C: 10,000 over cast, H: 95/55, DA: 1250/1900, IAS: 29.60, Winds: E-SE 5-15K.	Forr	SW
9.	0655		C) Co D M/A being picked up 1st & 3rd plat moving to link up.	M	SW
10.	0740		C) Co D destruction of 250# bomb complete.		SW
11.	0755		C) LZ KAREN PF working in box 8921-1200H.	M	SW
12.	0757		C) Co D 3rd plat closed location 906261.	M	SW
13.	0815		C) Co D 1st plat closed location/906261.	M	DF
14.	0815		C) Only 5 slicks for C/A eagle flight we have LRRP team till approx 7 Aug 70 for our use.	Lt Wymann	JC
15.	0855		C) Grid 875219 cl/KAREN/TNT.	M	DF
16.	0900		C) Grid 003225 cl/SF/Tien Phuoc/SAR.	M	DF
17.	0905		C) Son Hoa PF N/A closed 59B.	M	DF
18.	0915		C) Co C 1st sqd of 1st plat sweeping vic/863268, 2nd plat (-) sweeping to/862276.	M	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Classified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13. The proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ch Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q217Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19.

0930

C) Dustoff called for LZ SIBERIA PF w/M16 wound to upper leg. Dusty 608, ETA 25 minutes.

M

DF

20.

0945

C) Son Hoa reports PF plat 178 returning from N/A at 0610H eng 1 VC at/974279 distance of 50 ~~eng~~ ^M Results 1 VC KIA VC wearing black shirt & while pants neg pack or weapon. Age 25. Also PF plat 103 engaged 1 VC in rocks at/978280 at 0630H dist of engagement 20M results 1 VC KIA VC wearing black PJ's neg pack or weapon. Age 25.

French

BE

21.

0950

C) Grid cl Son Hoa/956271/JD.

M

CC

22.

0950

C) Grid cl LZ KAREN/956271/TNT.

M

CC

23.

1000

C) Co C informed of 6 Acft and how the C/A will be run.

CC

24.

1000

C) Co C have 3rd platmove S to a better LZ and report it to BTOC. Plan on 5 ships with an ACL of 6. 1st lift-Siberia, 2nd lift, Siberia and West, 3rd lift-Prep. we will start out and reposition necessary personnel with the resupplu bird. Co D ground pax at your location and conduct squad size patrols in the vic Reserve mission still out on this time.

BP/PJK

DF

25.

1010

C) Dustoff for LZ SIBERIA complete.

CC

26.

1020

C) Helix 02 FAC on station.

CC

27.

1025

C) D reports Cobra destroyed.

CC

28.

1035

C) Grid 014222/TDP.

M

CC

29.

1050

C) Co D has reported finding another 750# bomb. 909262. M

M

CC

30.

1055

C) Grid 014222 cl/3/21-1800/LHS.

M

CC

31.

1105

C) Col Kennedy in bound.

CC

32.

1105

C) APD Request 8427-8527-8629-8829-8820-9318-S along river to 9214-8418-8427.

Lescault

BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4.			
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q217Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT							
50.	1505	C) Co D reports 1 750# bomb destroyed/909262.			M		CC	
51.	1520	C) Co D reports finding another 750# bomb/916271.			M		CC	
52.	1516	C) PZ/LZ WEST and LZ Siberia 1st lift of 5 lifts			Lt Cobb		CC	
53.	1525	C) Co D 4/31 found 750# bomb at 903262/Request EOD team to dispose of this dud.			Lescault		JN	
54.	1529	C) LZ cold so far/185187 x.			O'Grady		CC	
55.	1530	C) Hornet 35 breakins station for fuel.					CC	
56.	1535	C) Grid 941125 cl/4-31 but request cl/TP.			M		JC	
57.	1545	C) IOS PREP sighted 1 VC with green fatigues and hugh pack at 941125. AFUR.			Lescault		JN	
58.	1550	C) LZ Karen reports PF back at his loc after sweeping grid box 8921.			M		CC	
59.	1602	C) LZ for 2nd lift time loc 185187.			Morrow		CC	
60.	1615	C) Hornet 35 back on station.					CC	
61.	1615	C) Co D 2nd plat while on sweep/905264 reports finding 1 NVA body dead approx 2 2 1/2 months old dressed in green fatigues NVA had been killed by 2 bullets which entered his body through the left shirt pocket. 4 PRG rounds, 3 Chi Choms grenades and 1 AK47 magazine were also found at that location These items were destroyed in place by the EOD team.			Delrid		LT	
62.	1625	C) Co D reports 2nd pl 750# bomb destroyed/916271.			M		CC	
63.	1625	C) Grid 191181 cl/Co B/WK NVA round.			M		DF	
64.	1630	C) Grids cl/213174-160188-191137, Co A/JC, Co B/WK ARVN'S/THAM.			M		CC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

ALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q217Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 Aug 70 2400 5 Aug 70

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55.		1636	C) PZ Co B cl/off Prep.	Morrow	DF
56.	1645		C) Current locations sent to Bde.	Morrow	CC
57.	1655		C) Helix 16 FAC on station/955170.	M	DF
58.		1656	C) LZ time Co B complete to 185187.	Morrow	DF
59.	1710		C) Helix dropped 16 500# bombs/955170.	M	CC
70.	1715		C) Helix 16 breaking station.		CC
71.		1707	PZ 1st lift of 5 for Co C .	Morrow	CC
72.	1720		C) Co D 2nd plat has CP location.	M	CC
73.		1725	C) Co D 3rd plat while on sweep located: 200 rds M60, 1,51 cal rd, 1 60MM mortar rd, 3 fuz for 60MM, 2 RPG charges, items found at 906256, items destroyed in place.	Delrio	LT
		1725	C) Co B found cache consisting of 300# cord that was wrapped in 2 ponchos and WELL CAMOFLAGUED.	Delrio	LT
74.		1730	C) Line 9: 12-3-9-18-52-70-65-5-0.	O Grady	CC
75.	1740		C) Co D 3rd plat found 12 bunker complex in two circles 8 in outer circle and 4 bks in inner circle. Very large Bks with outer Bks all very well camouflaged. BKS looked as though they had hardly been used and looked fairly new.	Fox	LT
76.	1750		C) Co D 3rd plat have closed CP Location.	M	CC
77.	1750		C) Bde notified us of R/S ^{bird} bird fro, 1300-1800.	Sites	CC
78.		1755	C) PZ clean Co C.	Sites	DF
79.	1800		C) Grid 035218 cl/JC needed cl from TP.	M	DF
80.	1800		C) Co C C/A complete.	Sites	DF
81.	1805		C) R/S bird released at this time.		CC
82.	1820		C) Grid cl/VNAF A/S ASAP-061200/207277/cl/JC.	,M	JC
83.		1830	C) EOD Team requested from Bde to blow bunkers found by		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

TE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

RELATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q217Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Aug 70

2400

5 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

83.	(Cont'd)		Co D neg by Div due that they don't blow bunkers. Sites	DF
84.	1930		C) Bde: Analysis of Box 1705-7905-1917-1317- for Gradiometer mission. The terrain is mts covered by tripple canopy jungle w/2 streams each following toward the Ngon Thu Bon river. The area is suspected to be a NS corridor for the movement of enemy personnel. The terrain has limited the opportunity to commit extended friendly operations due to the inability of establishing good communications. Infer-red missions have had several missions of strongemissions to back up the sightings of structures bunkers in the area when air cav boxes were run. APD missions executed inside the box. Also the box has not been the target of any large concentration of arty fire of A/S. Twice, Co A has had eagle flights in the 1913 grid box. On each occasion they est contact w/small groups of NVA who evaded S W/time precluding Co A ability to pursue. On a third occassion Co A was lifted into a rest area way station which showed signs of continued use. It is believed that a gradometer mission would greatly enchance out intel of the area in determining whether caches might be located along the streams but more important help to est or defer the idea of any large enemy unit under the combat arms located in the general vic. French	BO
85.	1950		C) Co D N/A and M/A are in position.	M CC
86.	1955		C) Bde notified 4/31-eagle flight canceled.	Lt Cobb CC
87.	2020		C) OM 1,5,8 cl/USMC/WAS/JC 1,4,cl/USMC/WAS,YJ, 1/2 cl/USMC/WAS.	M CC
88.	2030		C) OM,JC,YJ,CL/Son Hoa/JD.	CC
89.	2115		C) OM,6,7,8,9 ned cl/JC, cl/TANH BIEN/JS,DG,CFWR.	CC
90.	2135		C) Grids cl Co B/198212,205210,207211/WK, grids cl Karen/8319-8721-BVS. Cl Co D/8627-8625-8624- 878268,881260,885225,887264,890262,888253,892258, 896267/DP.	M CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q217Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001 5 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400 5 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

91. 2145

CO Night Activities: Co A secure LZ MELLON, Co B;
 CP & 3rd(-) 189188, 1st plat(-)193189, 195181,
 2nd plat(-) 179189-186186, 3rd plat 185192
 CO C CP & 1st plat secure West, 2nd plat secure
 Siberia, 3rd plat secure Prep. Co D CP & 2nd plat
 (-)909263, 909260, 1st plat 901256-899256, 2nd
 plat909260, 3rd plat(-)904261-905260. Recon;
 Chu Lai (SCHOOL).

Sites

M

CC

92. 2305

C) Co D reports neg sit-rep.

SW

93. 2200

C) RF/PF N/A: 901245-904246-904242-923239-916248-
 911246-911249-916249-923249-910239-918233-915233-
 908231-912230-912226.

M

CC

2200

C) DAILY ELEMENATION: NEG. CULMATIVE ENEMY
 ELIMINATIONL NVA/982,VC/574/HG/15,PW/42,CD/80,
 IG/O,UNCL/O,IWC/154,CSWC/38.

SW

S) SUMMARY- Negative contact for all companies resulting in negative casualties
 or damages. All companies continue to work in their assigned AO's.

94. 2400

C) Journal closed by SSG WITORSKI.

SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT. MAJ, INF, S-3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

2 JULY 70

OSL 051126Z

FROM: CO 4-31 INF BN.

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE

N; -2

SUBJECT: ANALYSIS OF BOX ZC1705 TO
AT 7905 TO ZC 1917 TO ZC 1317
FOR GRADIOMETER MISSION.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THE TERRAIN IS MOUNTAINOUS COVERED
BY TRIPLE CANOPY JUNGLE WITH 2 STREAMS
EACH FLOWING TOWARD THE NGON THU BON RIVER.
THE AREA IS SUSPECTED TO BE A NORTH-
SOUTH CORRIDOR FOR THE MOVEMENT
OF ENEMY PERSONNEL. THE TERRAIN
HAS LIMITED THE OPPORTUNITY TO COMMIT
EXTENDED FRIENDLY OPERATIONS DUE TO
THE INABILITY OF ESTABLISHING
GOOD COMMUNICATIONS. INFANTRY
MISSIONS HAVE HAD SEVERAL
STRONG EMISSIONS TO BACK UP THE
SIGHTINGS OF STRUCTURES, BUNKERS
AND CULTIVATION IN THE AREA WHEN AIR CAV BOXES
WERE RUN. AIR
MISSIONS EXECUTED INSIDE THE BOX
HAVE PRODUCED SUSTAINED
READINGS AND SEVERAL HOT SPOTS.
MOSTLY IN THE NORTHERN PORTION.
ALSO, THE BOX HAS NOT BEEN THE TARGET
OF ANY LARGE CONCENTRATIONS OF ARTILLERY OR AIRSTRIKES.

TWICE A/431 HUS HAD EAGLE FLIGHTS
IN THE ZC 1913 GRID BOX. ON EACH
OCCASION THEY ESTABLISHED CONTACT
WITH SMALL GROUPS OF NVA WHO
EVADED SOUTH WITH TIME PRECLUDING
ALPHA'S ABILITY TO PERSUE. ON
A THIRD OCCASION ALPHA WAS LIFTED
INTO THE ZC 1217 GRID BOX AND FOUND
A REST AREA/ WAY STATION WHICH SHOWED
SIGNS OF CONTINUOUS USE.

IT IS BELIEVED THAT A GRADIOMETER
MISSION WOULD GREATLY ENHANCE
OUR INTELLIGENCE OF THE AREA IN
DETERMINING WHETHER CACHES MIGHT
BE LOCATED ALONG THE STREAMS BUT MORE
IMPORTANT HELP TO ESTABLISH OR
DEFER THE IDEA OF ANY LARGE ENEMY
UNIT UNDER THE COMBAT ARMS LOCATED
IN THE GENERAL VICINITY.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

BT

INT RGR INT QSL?

K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

Mar 27 Pg 1 to 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.	S3	SW
2.	0001		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
3.	0100		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
4.	0525		C) Fm Bde. Weather report. Gen area cloudy to partly cloudy with chance of thunder showers. Three day outlook mostly cloudy. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 10,000 scattered. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt 2850-1900 ft. Low alt set 29.68. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots.	SB PFC Ferr	SW
5.	0730		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep to the east, 2nd plt on sweep to the north west, 3rd plt on sweep to the north.	S3	SW
6.	0745		C) Co D M/A closed patrol to W, 2nd plt.	M	RJ
7.	0800		C) Fm Bde. IR results: AT 803182 5 em. A T 898162 3 em.	TB Edwards SB Hoover	BE
8.	0810		C) Co A 1st plt on sweep to the south west. 2nd plt on sweep to the northwest.		SW
9.	0810		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the northwest.		SW
10.	0827		C) To BDE. Tac Air Request. Skyspots: 808243 sus enemy loc Bn S2 Deep. 821244 cache point along resupply trail Deep. 832241 cache point along resupply route Deep. Backups: 841257 enemy loc Bn S2 2500 Deep. 831258 enemy loc Bn S2 Deep. Preplan: ZC 194094 large camo structure VR 25 Jul Deep. ZC 133105 Tunnels and bunkers VR 2 Aug Deep. Beacon: 912263 Cache point and enemy loc Bn S2 3800 N. 841277 Base camp area, bunkers, BnS2 4500 SE.	SB CW TB Sp/Gill	CW
11.	0830		C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt sweep NW.		DF
12.	0840		C) Dusteff called for baby son at Co B loc/608/ETA 30-35 min.		DF
13.	0850		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF
14.	0850		C) Fm Co B 4/31. 1st plt. Grid ZC 196182.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 GROUP 4
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14.			C) COND'T CoB 4/31 1st plt while on sweep reports approached a hoetch at grid ZC 196182. 1 ind evaded from hoetch to the south. Co B 4/31 fired at ind and discovered after search of area 1 VN child, 8 yrs old, wounded in leg. He was carrying approx 20 lbs of rice. Dusteff called. Dusteff complete 0920 to French 0925 hrs.	To BDE. TB French SB Edwards	BE
15.	0915		C) Dusteff complete Co B.	S3	DF
16.	0930		C) 984284 Mar (FMT) QS (LCM).		DF
17.	0935		C) Orders to Companies 5 Aug 70. CoA: Report positions and directions of patrols. Maintain contact with and loc of 5th ARVN. They are moving your direction. Co B: Report positions and direction of movement. Search thoroughly. 6 amb tonight. Co D By evening move into G squares NW corner 8828, SE corner 9027. Search and clear. Put out 4 to 6 amb.	SB Flynn TB/JC/WK/BP	DF
18.	1002		C) Grid 991287 MAR (FMT) QS (LCM) SH (JD).		DF
19.		1010	C) Mine dog team for Co D and tracker dog team for Co B req from Bde.	TB O'Brady	JC
20.		1030	C) Daily activities sent to BDE for 7 Aug 70 taken By Merrow. Ma report sent to Merrow BDE.	BDE. S3	DF
21.		1030	C) To BDE. Tac Air Req: Req 6 NH1H, 1 set of gunships, and 1XC/C for insertion and extraction for 36 pax for a series of Eagle flights. Time frame 070730-071200 Aug 70. Req C/C report to LZ West 070700 Aug. PZ will be LZ Mellon. Target LZ in order of priority; A. 191131 enemy seen by ARVN LRRP's. B. 208154 Enemy loc. 841211 Bunkers, hoetches, infiltration route. C/S and Freq. A. Operational Freq: 46.75. B. LZ/PZ control; weeder 70. C. Ground force Co (C/C) Drugs 70. D. 4/31 BTOC; Drugs 49.5. Target LZ's subject to change based on latest intell and immediate tactical situation. Sent to BDE.	SB Flynn TB O'Grady	DF
22.		1030	C) To BDE. Daily Activities: 7 Aug 70. Operations: Co A 4/31 cont defense of LZ Mellon. Conduct Eagle flights and patrols on order.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2k8Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22.			C) COND'T Co B 4/31, cont to search and clear assigned AO. UL 1520 LR 2118. CoC 4/31, Refit for future oper. Defend LZ West with Co (-), LZ Siberia with plt (+), LZ Prep with plt (+). Plt on LZ Siberia will conduct patrol with PR 177 in vic 881222. Co D 4/31, cont search and clear oper in following AO: 8828 to 9028 to 900245 along CFZ boundary to 880232 to SP. Map. Co E 4/31, GS West, GS Siberia, BS LZ Mellen, DS Prep. Recen 4/31 cont school Chu Lai. 5th ARVN, cont search and clear oper in assigned AO. LRRP Team on Mellen awaiting orders from their HQ. Enemy Targets: Co A; VC/NVA oper west of LZ Mellen and along Ngon Thu Ben River. Co B food caches and VC/NVA. Co C N/A. Co D VC/NVA oper west of Hiep Duc CFZ. Non-Battalion Assets required. Resupply A/C. 6 UH1H, 1 set of gunship s 1 C/C. To BDE. Mech Amb Report. 051200-061200 Aug. No emplaced 34. No Detonated O. Results N/A. SB Flynn TB Morrow D^F	Sent to BDE. TB Morrow	DF
23.	1030		C) Dog teams will be out on resupply bird this afternoon.	SB O'Brady	
24.	1045		C) Dusteff called for LZ West. 1 US FUO Pri	ETA 1300 hrs.	DF
25.		1045	C) Fm Bde. VR#21 070600 to 071800 UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 0322. Check in 4/31. Cleared by Lt John Caywood. Clear/French. SB Edwards TB Lescault		BE
			Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt Grid 905264. Co D 4/31 2nd plt reports further examination of NVA body found 051600 hrs. revealed on American type wallet, plastic, containing 90¢ in MPC, 2-500 piaster notes. Serial No. T1 544/36 and Q1 353269. Also 2 pictures of American females, ages 6-7 yrs old and 22-25 yrs old. Writing on back not legible. Also body had on GI belt and green fatigue shirt and pants w/ small brown buttons. Such as ARVN uniform. Neg boots. Wallet to be extracted to LZ West. Sent To BDE. TB French SB EDWARDS		BE
			Fm CoD 4/31 1st plt. Grid AT 898264. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt while on sweep reports finding following items at grid AT 898264. 1 empty casing for 75MM RR round. 2 cut up US body bags. 1 US entrenching tool. 3 81mm HE rds. 8 60mm HE rds. 6 81mm illum rds parachutes removed. 16 m-79 HE rds. 6 m-16 mag w/ ammo. 1 bandolier m-16 ammo. Co D 4/31 will destroy in place. They state that this was probably an ARVN laager site. Sent to BDE. TB French		SB BE
26.	1100		C) Grid 987286 cl/MAR(FMT) QS(LCM) Sen Hoa/BH.		CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2180

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.	1105		C) Bde says that tracker dog must be back tonight. Mine dog not available till tomorrow. Therefore, we put neg on tracker dog and req scout dog. Mine dog req for tomorrow.		JC
28.	1125		C) Son Hoa reports 30 VC between grid 974279 and 958280. Waiting to process arty.		CC
29.	1120		C) Fm Liaison team Son Hoa. A ¹ 984284. Liaison team Son Hoa spotted 8 VC at grid AT 984284. Neg pks or wpns. Arty processed w/unlk res. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		
30.	1130		C) Grid 975279 cl/Son Hoa/BH. Arty Being processed, Que Son/LCM CC		
31.	1140		C) Fm BDE. APD #15 070600-071800. AT 8019 SW along river to ZC 1411 SW along stream and road 534 to ZC 0509 north along river to ZC 0423. Check in 4/31. Cl/Lt Caywood. Cl/ French. TB Edwards. SB French		
			Fm Liaison Team. Son Hoa. Grid AT 974279 to 958280. Time 1125. TB Edwards. Incident Liaison team Son Hoa reports villagers from thier loc went to work rice paddies in area between AT 974279 to AT 958280. Villagers report approx 30 VC, some with wpns and some with pack, chased them away from their fields. Arty is being processed in area. Arty fired area well covered. PF moving to check area. To Lt Hoover 1205 hrs. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		
32.	1140		C) Dusteff complete for aid station.	S3	DF
33.	1145		C) Leach req for VR for Col Breen.	TB Caracass	DF
34.	1155		C) Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope Bunker #8 LZ West. Time 1005. Grid AT 991287. TB Edwards. Incident BC scope LZ West spotted 4 VC neg pk or wpns. Grid AT 991287 MM fm LZ West fired w/unlk res. Sent to BDE TB French SB Edwards		
			Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope bunker #8 LZ West. Time 1045 hrs. Grid AT 987286. TB Edwards. Incident SB Edwards BC scope LZ West spotted 3 VC neg pks or wpns at grid AT 987286. MM fm LZ West fired w/unlk res. Sent to BDE. TB French		
35.	1210		C) Co A 1st plt 221166, 2nd plt 800201.	M.	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	1225		C) Grid Box ill 9629 LR 9927 cl/Max(FMT) QS(LCM) till 1800hrs.		DF
37.		1250	C) Fm Co D 4/31. Co D reports destroying in place 7-8mm HE let No KN16-17, also destroyed 150 rds M60 ammo. They also report finding several canteen cups and several steel p-ots. These items were found while the 3rd plt was on sweep at 893264. Co D also reports finding circular tunnel about 4' in diameter at 894262. Tunnel appears to have no bottom or end. Frags detonate before they hit bottom.		
				TB Walters SB L. Tollackson	LT
38.	1250		C) Helix 17 FAC on station for preplan 958200. Cl/JC. S3.		DF
39.		1320	C) Info to BDE by 1400 for cordon and search oper. Name and loc of hamlet: Binh Hoa 3, coord 831223, cordon trace: 880223 to 881221 to 882222 to 883223 to 882224. US and Vietnamese forces: 2nd plt C/4/31, PF 177, PPT team attached to 4th Bn 31st Inf. Cordon force: 2nd plt C/4-31. Search force: PF 177, APT team. Time oper to begin and terminate: begin: 070600 terminate 071600. Note: subject to approval of Maj Soan, district chief. We have tentative agreement now with Cpt Norris. Cancelled 1605 notified Bde Lt Cobb./JC.		
				TB Morrow SB Flynn	DF
40.	1320		C) EOD team req for LZ Karen, Blew 82 MM rds 60 min round etc/waiting for approval.	S3	DF
41.		1325	C) IOS reports 1 VC blk PJ Pk and wpn evading west at 987133. A/F/U/R.	Sent to BDE TB Fox SB Tollackson	
42.	1325		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt moving and 1st plt moving to 904261. M.		DF
43.	1330		C) Grids 008225 and 000223 cl/3/21(CFWR) Till 1900 hrs.		DF
44.	1400		C) Helix 17 FAC completed A/S and breaking station vic 958200-dropped 24 mark 82s.	S3	DF
45.	1403		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep W.	S3	CC
46.	1425		C) Grid 0222, 0323 cl/from LZ West. JC.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
6.NO. OF PAGES
8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BDe

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47.	1430		C) Grid 0022 cl/ Tien Phouc (TDP).	S3	DF
48.	1445		C) Helix 17 FA back on station grid Box 8421	sus enemy loc.	CC
49.	1446		C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station cancelled mission.	S3	EE
50.	1500		C) Helix 17 FAC back on station working out in vic 843217.		CC
51.	1505		C) Hornet 33 on station R/S.	S3	CC
52.	1520		C) Grid 887251 cl/ Co D/BP/LZ Karen/BVS.	S3	CC
53.	1530		C) Helix 04 FAC on station-replacing Helix 17 FAC for grid 843217.		CC
54.	1610		C) Co B and Co D all sweeps have closed CP's loc.		CC
55.	1650		C) Co A sweeps have closed LZ Mellen.		CC
56.	1710		C) Line 9er: 9-2-7-14-83-97-97-0-0.	Sent to BDE. RB Morrow	
57.	1720		C) 5th ARVNs loc 801178.	S3	CC
58.	1735		C) MJs 1-2 Neg, DWS cl, SWS cl Marines (FMT)	Que Son (WR).	DF
59.	1745		C) Night Activities: sent to BDE. Co A secure LZ Mellen. Co B CP and 1st plt (-) 185188. 2nd sqd 1st plt 181183. 2nd plt (-) 187186. 3rd sqd 2nd plt 177192. 3rd plt (-) 187194. 1st sqd 3rd plt 190188. Co C CP and 1st plt secures LZ West. 3rd plt LZ Prep. 2nd Plt LZ Siberia. Co D 1st plt 913267 3rd plt 909261. CP and 2nd plt 903259. 1st sqd 2nd plt 905259. 5th ARVNs 801178. Sent to BDE. TB Sites		CC
60.	1810		C) Hornet 33 breaking station 05 plus 30.	S3	DF
61.	1815		C) L Z Karen RF and PFS N/A loc 906246, 916248, 918345 911246, 911248, 922429, 910235, 918233, 919239, 908231, 991230, 907227, 900244, 904242.	S3	DF
62.	1820		C) Co D all NAs are on the move to NA sites.	S3	DF
63.	1903		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by division, Lt Cobb BDE.		DF
64.	1905		C) 3/5th ARVNs loc 982114, 994123, 990104,	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETC.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BDE

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q218Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Aug 70

2400

6 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

64.			C) COND'T 988124, 994126, 995121, 991115, 988109, 980117.	DF
65.	1908		C) KWs and BJ's self ill are cl/BVS/LZ Karen.	DF
66.	1915		C) Fm BDE. Time 1845. TB Offutt. Incident Gradiometer mission 070600-071800. UL ZC 1722 LR AT 7916. Cl/TAB check in 4/31 for loc of friendlies in area req readout after breaking station.	
			To Del Rio TB Offutt.	
67.	1915		C) Cl 1000 meters around LZ Prep Co C/3rd plt (WI) S3	DF
68.	1922		C) Co A notified that eagle flight has been cancelled.	DF
69.	1925		C) Co D all NA and MAs are loc at this time. S3	DF
70.	1925		C) Grid 913279 ill impact cl/LZKaren (BVS). S3	DF
71.	1938		C) Grid 897265 cl/Co B (BP). S3	DF
72.	1940		C) SF till 2400 hrs, 970286, 975289, 976288, 978286, 981287, 983287, 970279, 965280, 960280, 963280, 985286, 967282, 960280, 958265, 968255, cl/Son Hoa (BH).	DF
73.	1950		C) 2000 M around West self ill cl/Co C (PJK). S3	CC
74.	2055		C) All MJ, DW, and SW are cl 3/21 (SOWN), (JEC), (DG), (CFWR). CC	
75.	2100		C) Grids 032242, 019241, 021235, 026227, 027239, cl/fm West RJ. CC	
76.	2105		C) Grid 890270, 899284, cl/Co D BP. Grids 874219, 9220, 9423, 9422, cl/LZ Karen/BVS. Grids 000252, 997260, 005255, 010245, cl/3/21 (SOWN), (JEC), (DG), (CFWR). CC	
77.	2130		C) All DW, SW, MJ, Cl Son Hoa DN. S3	CC
78.	2200		C) Co D 4/31 will operate in following AO 8828 to 9528 to 9527 to 9227 southwest along CF Z to 880234 north to 8828. 1 plt will sweep into grid box 9527 while D(-) will oper mainly in grid boxes 8925 and 8824. They will recon in force in these areas with emphasis on recent enemy activity.	
			SB Collins TB BP. Sent to Co D.	
79.	2201		C) Grid 996237, 994240, 997251, cl/ West RJ. S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8.

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf BDe		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q218Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
80.		2205	C) Fm Bunker #5. LZ West. Grid AT 975285 Time 2200. TB Offutt. Incident Bkr #5 sighted lights moving in a westerly direction grid AT 975285. 4.2 M fired 23 HE res in one secondary expl.	TB Del Rio SB Novotny	CC		
81.	2206		C) Grids 985228, 986236, 984237 cl/fm LZ West (REJ). S3		CC		
82.	2206		C) Liaison team LZ Karen: 1800 Grid 912254 Liaison team reports the following items were turned in today: 2 AK47 Mag. 272 AK47 rds. 8 60 MM rds. 8 81mm rds. 2 82mm rds. 1 B-40 rocket. 1-75MM RR rd. 2 chicom grenade. 2 WP grenade.	Lt Donohoe. TB Donohoe	CC		
83.		2300	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grid AT 978249. Time 2245. TB Novotny. Incident radar picked up 2 personnel moving toward LZ West. AT 978249. Mortars to be fired readout to follow. Mortars on target movement ceased.	TB DelRio SB Novotny			
84.	2305		C) Gradiometer mission cancelled from Bde S2 DelRio.		J W		
85.	2350		C) Co C informed to conduct a sweep down finger of west. to include the draw to the right where 81mm were fired this evening. (Sp/Brown).	S3	RJ		
86.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA :1. VC:0. HC:0. PW:0. CD:0. IC: 0. UNCL: 0. IWC:0. CSWC: 0. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA: 983. VC 574. HC: 15. PW: 42. CD:80. IC: 0. UNCL: 0. IWC: 154. CSWC: 38.				
87.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Neg contact resulting in neg cas or dam. All Companies cont to work in assigned AOs.				
88.	2400		U) Journal closed by SSG Wiktorski.		SW		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND873541CONFIDENTIAL
★ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OF PAGES

8

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBEC-SE

6 Aug 1970

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 310001 hours July 1970 to 062400 hours August 1970.
 - a. 493
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 004279).
 - e. AT 913248 (6)
BT 004279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

In the past week an Armed Propaganda Team has been working with our line units. The team has secured two Hoi Chanks, and several refugees who have decided to live under GVN control. This unit aided in their transportation to new Hau Duc. In the coming week the APT will work with a different unit in cordon and search operations.

Also an HB Team has been inserted into Hiep Duc with instructions to broadcast VIP and pro-GVN themes. This will be continued in the coming week.

Also in Son Hoa, Early Word aircraft have been used in support of the family Reunion Program for the past week.

The Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BROWN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Authority ND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

Aug 70

Mar 27 Pg ① is Z7A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Wiktorski.	S3	SW
2.	0100		C) All elements have neg sit rep.	S3	SW
3.	0200		C) Co D neg sit rep.	S3	RJ
4.	0300		C) Co D neg sit rep.	S3	RJ
5.	0355		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.	S3	RJ
6.	0356		C) Mine Dog not available Div. (Lt Wynfain)	S3	RJ
7.	0400		C) Co D neg sit rep .	S3	RJ
8.	0410		C) Bde reports time extensions for AO extensions #84 and 106 have been approved. (Lt Wyman)	S3	SW
9.	0525		C) Fm Bde. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy skys w/isolated thunder storms this afternoon mostly over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 and scattered. Temp H94 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt 2900-1800 ft. Low alt set 29.70. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Rain monthly .17 inches.	TB SSG Ski	SW
10.	0655		C) Co B 3rd plt loc 190188, Co B(-) loc 185188.	S3	SW
11.	0730		C) 1st plt (-) on sweep to the east, 2nd plt (-) on sweep to the south, 3rd plt(-) on sweep to the north.	S3	SW
12.	0735		C) Co D all MAs picked up.	S3	SW
13.	0810		C) Co A 3rd plt sweep SE off LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
14.	0815		C) Co C 3rd plt (-) has two sweeps south and west.	S3	DF
15.	0820		C) Co D 1st plt (-) and 3rd plt (-) sweeping to the northeast.	S3	DF
16.	0835		C) Co C 2nd plt off LZ Siberia booby trap 1 urgent dustoff 2 US WIA/608/20-25 min.	S3	DF
17.	0840		C) Fm Co C 4/31 2nd plt. Time 0830. Grid AT 895233. COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q219Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 7 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.			C) COND'T Incident Co C 4/31 2nd plt while on sweep oper off LZ Siberia reports detonating a booby trap. Res 2 US WIA. Frag wds to the legs. Dustoff called. Dustoff complete 0900 (Fox 0903) B/T was M-26 hand frag. Approx chest high with trip wire across trail. (Walters 0950). To Bde. TB Fox SB Edwards		HE
18.	0900		C) Dustoff complete for Co C 2nd plt.	S3	DF
19.	0900		C) LZ Karen PF 110 will be moving to 903259 to Co D. S3		DF
20.	0915		C) Co C sweep s have closed back on LZ West.	S3	DF
21.	0930		C) 071000-071900 890076 for A/S G3A1		JC
22.	0935		C) Grid 954272 cl/Co B (BP).	S3	DF
23.		0950	C) Fm Co D 4/31 1st plt. Time 0935. Grid AT 916267. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt while on sweep found 2 US rockets, duds approx 6 feet long. Dest in place. TB Walters		BE
24.		1005	C) Fm Co E 4/31 BC scope bunker #8 LZ West. Time 0925. Grid AT 954272. Incident BC scope LZ WEST spotted 3 VC neg pks or wpns at grid AT 954272. MM fm LZ WEST fired w/unlk res. To BDE. TB Walters SB Edwards		DF
25.	1020		C) Co B all sweeps have closed.	S3	CC
26.	1030		C) Co D 3rd plt D/L 912268. 1st plt D/L 916271.	S3	CC
27.	1100		C) G-3 A/S 071000-1900hrs. Vic 890076 cl(CEW)	S3	CC
28.		1110	C) Fm French BDE. Time 071045 H. Incident Request VR#21. UL ZC 1612 to AT 7803. 080600-081700 Aug 70. Cl (CEW). check in 4/31 when on station. TB Edwards.		CC
29.	1120		C) Grid 830213 cl Co A/JC.	S3	CC
30.	1122		C) Co A 3rd plt 208178.	S3	CC
31.	1135		C) Grid box 8220 cl Co A (JC)	S3	CC
32.		1150	C) Fm Co C 3/82nd arty LZ Mellon. Time 1120 and 1130. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
- B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
- C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT DCD INT OSI K K K

N

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3.** NO. OF PAGES **7**

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32. 32.			C) COND'T Grid AT 830214 and AT 825208. Incident Co C 3/82nd arty spotted 2VC neg pk or wpns on river bank at grid AT 830214. Neg arty fired. Co C 3/82nd arty while preparing to fire on these two VC, spotted 2 more VC wpks and wpns AT 825208 called EOM on 1st sighting. Fired on grid AT 825208 w/ unk res.	Sent to BDE.TB French SB Edwards	CC
33. 33.		1155	C) Fm Bn S-2. Time 071150 H. Incident req APD mission UL AT 8127 to LR 8619.	To BDE. TB French SB Offutt	CC
34.	1200		C) Grid A/S ASAP till 1800 for marines at 805277 cl/(JC) prox Deep, grid at 928133 TF 080600 to 081800 VNAF A/S cl(JC) prox friendlies deep.	S3	DF
35.	1205		C) 1st sqd of 3rd plt sweeping NW.	S3	CC
36.	1215		C) Hornet 71 released 06 hrs.	S3	CC
37.	1235		C) PFs fm LZ Karen has linked up with Co D at this time.		CC
38.	1250		C) To all fire bases and LZs. You will conduct a sweep around the FB/LZ just prior to dark to detect any sapper teams. Sweeps will be 200-200 meters outside of the wire. Report findings, neg or otherwise to Drugs 49 immediately afterwards. TB Co A(JC) LZ Prep(WI) SB Maj Scott SB Flynn LZ Sib(JK).		DF
39.	1255		C) Co D 1st plt loc 904273.	S3	CC
40.		1305	C) Fm Co C 4/31 2nd plt. Time 1245. Grid LZ Siberia. Incident Co C 4/31 2nd plt reports 1 VN male caught stealing clothes from bunker on LZ Siberia. He states he is 36 yrs old name Phan Khun PF from Hiep Duc, plt 178. No ID card Interpreter does not believe he is telling the truth. Called liaison team LZ Karen. They state PF plt 178 is not on Siberia. Will call me back when he checks to see if this man is a PF. Will extract this man to LZ West for questioning. TB Walters BDE. SB Edwards		
41.		1310	C) Fm LZ West To BDE. Change in Daily activities. Co A 4/31 will remain at LZ Mellon and be prepared to conduct eagle flight if approved. If not approved, will conduct foot patrols around LZ Mellon. Co C 4/31 will cont to secure LZ Siberia with 1 plt (+), LZ Prep with 1 plt (+) COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

[CONFIDENTIAL]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 7 Aug 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T and LZ West with Co (*). Will conduct foot patrols around fire bases checking for recent enemy activity. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady SB Collins		CC
42.	1315		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB O'Grady SB Collins.		CC
43.		1330	C) Time 1320. Incident Further readout on PF LZ Siberia. Liaison team says that this ind is a PF with plt 178. Plt 178 replaced plt 177 on LZ Siberia this morning. Also that most of thier PF do not have ID cards. Man released at LZ Siberia. To BDE. TB French SB Edwards		CC
44.	1340		C) LZ Karam approved to let Co C 2nd plt for uses of APT team for foot patrol 08 Aug.	S3	DF
45.	1345		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt moving to vic 901252.	S3	CC
46.	1405		C) Dustoff called for 1 US trap flare burns right hand routine/608/ETA/1600 hrs.	S3	DF
47.	1415		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
48.	1420		C) Trail dust clearing mission for 090900 cl/HD/TNT.		JC
49.	1440		C) Grid 160190 cl/Co B/WK ASAP till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
50.	1500		C) Grid box ill ZC 1816 to LR ZC 215110/freefire, as long stay in box, prox. To friendlies 2000 meters north and 2000 meters northeast.	S3	DF
51.	1525		C) lamas 70 on a spray mission spotted 1 fresh grave at ZC 202150.	S3	DF
52.	1530		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to the east.	S3	DF
53.	1540		C) Blue Ghost 5 on station VR box 211 fire free (JC) S3		DF
54.		1540	C) Fm Lamb 70 Time 1530 Grid ZC 202150. Incident Lamb 70 while on sefoliation mission at ZC 202150 sighted 1 fresh grave. Sent to BDE. TB Walters		LT
55.	k545		C) Dustoff called for aid station 1 US FUO/608/1600.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q219Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

2400

7 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.	1605		C) Blue Ghost 5 breaking station neg findings.	S3	DF
57.	1607		C) Grid 182178 cl/Co B(WK)	S3	DF
58.	1625		C) Dusty off complete for FUO and burns.		DF
59.	1625		C) Liner 9: 11-1-10-12-21-31-30-1-0.	To BDE.	DF
60.	1630		C) Co A eagle flight has been disapproved by division due to late entry. Lt Cobb.	S3	CC
61.	1700		C) Preposed night activities sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.	DF	S3
62.		1705	C) Fm Co B 4/31 Time 1645 Grid ZC 186185 Incident Co B 4/31 found 2 story enemy structure with 12 sleeping positions. Arty processed causing partial dan. arty will be processed again prior to dark.	To BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny	
63.	1730		C) Co C 3rd plt wire sweep around LZ Prep.	S3	DF
64.	1750		C) Co D cl/grid 951283.	S3	DF
65.	1753		C) Co C sweep 2nd plt off LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
66.	1700		C) Recon off LZ West on sweep around hill. Late entry.		DF
67.	1800		C) Co B all elements moving.	S3	DF
68.	1802		C) Kws and BJs self illum cl/BVS.	S3	DF
69.	1807		C) Co D 1st and 3rd plts moving to NAs.	S3	DF
70.	1810		C) Co C 3rd plt 1000Meters cl/around LZ Prep (NI).	S3	DF
71.	1815		C) ARVNs 5th Recon has left our AO.	S3	DF
72.	1815		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon cl(JC).	S3	DF
73.	1820		C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ West cl Co C (JE).	S3	DF
74.	1820		C) Co A notified that eagle flight for 8 Aug cancelled (JC)	S3	DF
75.	1750		C) Co A sweep has left LZ Mellon on wire sweep.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C & C
C. 1 CH-47

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q219Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

7 Aug 70

4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76.	1825		C) Night Activities sent to BDE (Sites). Co A secure LZ Mellon. Co B CO and 2nd plt(-) 185195. 1st sqd 2nd plt 179195. 1st plt (-) 173195, 1st sqd 1st plt 172198. 3rd plt (-) 189198, 3rd sqd 3rd plt 182199. Co D CO and 2nd plt 900253. 1st plt 924271, 3rd plt 913268, PF 110 899254, Recon one half West, one half Chu Lai.	S3	DF
77.	1830		C) BDE notified R/S bird fm 0700/1200 hrs	S3	DF
78.	1833		C) Co A wire sweep has closed on LZ Melon.	S3	DF
79.	1840		C) Sweep off LZ Prep has closed Co C 3rd plt.	S3	DF
80.	1840		C) So C all sweeps have closed.	S3	RJ
81.	1850		C) 932136 ASAP-080900 Mar A/S ASAP 081200 MAR A/S 798268, 814270, 810266, 799263, 799270.		JE
82.	1855		C) RF and PF loc NA: 902244, 904246, 905242, 923239, 917251, 916248, 921246, 911246, 911248, 912235, 918235, 919231, 908231, 911230 Night raid 937226 RF 0100-0800 hrs.S3	S3	DF
83.	1935		C) Recon sweep off LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
84.	1955		C) MJs and DWs and SWs are cl/Tang Bien (CHAU) (HDP) (SI) 3/21 (CFWR).	S3	DF
85.	1955		C) SF 1 69204 Neg (WJ) Co B. Co D 882264, 887278, 948274 cl/(BP) Son Hoa 9628, 9627, 9728, 9626, 974262, 995260, cl(JD) 3/21 003254, 999257, 995260 cl/(TLH) SI, (CFWR)		DF
86.	2000		C) Grid 186185 cl/Co B (WK).	S3	DF
87.	2035		C) SF 925218, 923217, 878234, 880240, 875211, 874218, (BVS) (BP)		DF
88.	2045		C) Fm LN TM 4/31 Son Hoa time 2040 Grid BT 008295 Incident PF heavy contact BT 008295 readout to follow: Correction to BT 008295. Grid AT 998285. PF 178 while putting out trip flares spotted VC trying to get through wire when one trip flare had been put out was tripped. PFs eng by VC with SAF and M79s estimate VC strength 25-30 personnel 1 PF WIA dustoff and gunships called.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

- A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C
B. 6 UH1H, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C
C. 1 CH-47

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

18SJ NR.005

0655Z AUG 70

TO: 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: CHEMICAL OFFICER
GRNC

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: CLEARANCE FOR TRAIL DUSTER MISSION

QSL/070706Z
CONFIDENTIAL

1. 4-31 CLEARS THE FOLLOWING AREA
FOR TRAIL DUSTER MISSION AND CBU DROP.
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS ALLOWS
ADEQUATE SAFETY MARGIN. THE AREA
963271 TO 985240 TO BT 020225
ALONG 4-31 BOUNDARY TO BT 008201 TO
967217 TO 942252 TO 956125 TO
963271.

18 REQUEST THAT EXTREME CARE
BE USED AS A PORTION OF THIS
ADSG DWU IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO
THE CFZ.

3. WE UNDERSTAND THAT THE DROP IS
SCHEDULED FOR 090900 AUG 70. REQUEST
M IATE NOTIFICATION IF THERE
IS ANY CHANGE IN THIS SCHEDULE.
ALSO, REQUEST THAT THE BIRD CHECK IN ON
STATION WHEN THE MISSION BEGINS IN OUR AO.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CLEARANCE IS GIVEN BY LTC. THOMAS BREEN.

BT

BTJROR 2072QSRGN RGR QSL 070306Z IMI 070306Z K K K
DBBB ZZQGVTH

9S02 S DE 18SJ

SVC

BT

CC: ON MSG. NR.005

ITEM NR. 1 DEEEE COORD. SHOULD READ 985240 TO 020225
ALONG 4-31 BOUNDARY TO BT 008201 TO 967217 TO 942252
TO 956255 TO 9632173333EEEEEE 963271
AND NR. 3 SECOND LINE SHOULD RAEED REDEED READ
SCHEDULED FOR 090900 AUG 70.

BT

SVC

EINT RGR

AND TKS FOR THE QSL
K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C. NON-BATTALION ASSETS Authority NND873541

A. 1 RESUPPLY A/C

B. 6 UH1, 1 SEC OF GUNSHIPS, 1C&C

C. 1 CH-47

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT QSL K K K

N

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-74
8-cover bp
14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg ① is Z7A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Lt Joplin.	S3	RJ	RJ	
2.	0002		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.			S3	
3.	0100		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
4.	0200		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		SW	
5.		0245	C) Fm Scope L Z West. Time 0225. Grid AT 978279. Incident Scope LZ West spotted lights at AT 978279 mortars fired with unk res. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny				
6.	0300		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
7.	0400		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
8.	0500		C) All Cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
9.	0530		C) Fm BDE. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunder showers over mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 feet. Temp H93 L73. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 2850-1800 feet. Low alt set 29.72. Winds Vari 8 knots. monthly rain .17 inches. SB Forr TB Novotny			RJ	
10.	0550		C) All cos report neg sit rep.	S3		RJ	
11.	0620		C) Co D all M As being picked up.	S3		SW	
12.	0635		C) 1st plt Co D on sweep to the east. Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt moving south east to link up with 1st plt.	S3		SW	
13.	0715		C) Charger 13 on station for VR in 9528 grid area. Fire for fire only.	S3		SW	
14.	0720		C) Co B MAs all in, N/As closed CPs night laager. Sqd of 1st plt on sweep south, sqd of 2nd plt on sweep west, sqd of 3rd plt on sweep north east.	S3		SW	
15.	0700		C) 990076 A/S for ASAP 1900.			JC	
16.	0725		C) 951280 cl/for fire fm charger loach cl/Co D.			JC	
17.		0805	C) Fm Co B 4/31. Time 0745. Grid ZC 186185.	COND'T			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified every 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

OBSELETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS;
(C)
22 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT
SO HERE IT'S VAGABOND W STOPPED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

1

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
02200

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.			C) COND'T. Co B 4/31 reports they destroyed 2 hootches and 1 bunker at 1645 Aug 7. At grid ZC 186185.	To BDE. TB French SB Edwards	SW
18.	0825		C) Fm Co D 4/31 1st plt. Time 0730. Grid AT 932278. Incident Co D 4/31 1st plt on sweep reports they entered a hootch area at grid AT 932278. 1 male 25-30 yrs old in blk pjs tried to evade. Co D caught ind. Also detn 1 male 45-50 yrs old, wearing green shirts and shorts. Both detn will be extr to LZ West for interrogation. Add info: Co D 1st plt KCS says older detn is VCS. And younger detn possible NVA. Detn state 20 NVA come down to valley two times weekly for food. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		SW
19.	0830		C) Co D 4/31 reports finding AT 900255 1, 500 lb. bomb. going to blow it in place.	S3	DF
20.	0835		C) Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt. Time 0830. Grid AT 900255. Incident Co D 2nd plt on sweep reports finding 1, 500 lb dud bomb. They will destroy in place. Will notify us as soon as blown. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		SW
21.	0845		C) Blue Ghost 27 on station for Box 10, free fire, except grid box 8119 due to prox to LZ Melon and friendlies around LZ Melon.	S3	DF
22.	0845		C) Hornet 12 breaks station because of mech troubles. Replacement time req from BDE.	S3	JC
23.	0900		C) Msg received concerning Co C 4/31, Kham Duc and will be OPCON up on arrival to 2/1. See RTT message.	S3	JC
24.	0910		C) Co D 1st plt returning to NA 924271 with detn. 2nd plt and CO with PF beginning up trail 895250 to NW. 1st sqd, 3rd plt return to 3rd plt NA 913268.	S3	JC
25/	0920		C) Blue Ghost 27 breaks station.	S3	JC
26.	0940		C) Ao Extension granted to Co B 1820 and 1920	cl(JC). S3	DF
27.	0940		O) Fm Lamb 70. Time 0915. Incident res of APD mission #10. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C4C

(C)

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT W STOPPED
SO HERE IT IS VAGAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3. NO. OF PAGES 4

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q220Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27.			C) COND'T Hot Sustain AT 847260-844256. A T 840257-843262. Hot Spots AT 835265, 835242, 828242, 833254, 825264. To BDE. SB French TB Offutt RJ		
28.	1000		C) 1/5 ARVNs SF CIDG. AO extension 122. At 989172 to AT 9919 to 953190 south along Song Tranh River to AT 946120 to 9112 to 9108 to AT 9308 south east along Song Tranh river to AT 9503 to 9903 to BR 014037. Time frame 140800 to 271800 hrs Aug. SB Morrow. TB Flynn Fm BDE.		DF
29.	1010		C) Co B sweeps have closed loc 189198.	S3	DF
30.	1015		C) Grid 899231 cl/for M60 fire of LZ Siberia (BVS). S3		DF
31.	1022		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
32.	1035		C) AO Extension 122 approved by Maj Scott/MAS report 37/O/NA/ Sent to BDE RB Morrow.	S3	DF
33.	1045		C) AO Extension req by LZ Karen cl/but requires 5th ARVNs cl/AO 900230, 950230, 900190, 963185, TF 1200 hrs to 091800 hrs.	S3	DF
34.		1050	C) Fm Bde S2 Walters. Time 1040. Incident VR#21. 090600 to 091800. UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. Cl/by Lt Caywood. Cl/French 1050 hrs.		DF
35.	1055		C) Grid 887258 cl/Co D (BP).	S3	DF
36.		1055	C) VNAF A/S 165165 and 210155 neg cl/(JC). To BDE. RB French		DF
37.	1105		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
38.		1110	C) Incident APD request 090600 to 091800. At 8730 to AT 9930 to AT 9928 to AT 9028 to AT 9027 to AT 8727 to AT 8730. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		
39.	1110		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ West.	S3	DF
40.	1110		C) Grid 889251 cl/Co D (BP) LZ Karen (BVS).		DF
41.	1120		C) Ill to be shot off Prep cl/Co C 3rd plt (RM).		DF
42.	1145		C) Blue Ghost 23 breaking station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

(C)

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT STOPPED

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES
7

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43.	1220		C) Lamb 45 on station for spray mission UL 2024 LL 2023 UR 810269 LR 815255 cl/(JC).	S3	DF
44.	1230		C) Grid clear 966280 Son Hoa (JO) Co D (SL) (BP). S3		DF
45.		1240	1240 C) Fm Lamb 70 Time 1200 Incident Completion of APD #10. Hot Spots: AT 854210, 844207, 828217, 820239. Sus Readings: AT 842212 to 844207 AT 844214 to 845212. TB Tollackson SB Walters.		DF
46.	1245		C) Grid 954258 cl/Son Hoa (JC) Co D cl/(BP).	S3	CC
47.	1250		C) Grid 876252 cl/Co D (BP)	S3	CC
48.	1315		C) Grid 004248 cl/3/21 (JRS) (SI) (CFWR)	S3	CC
49.	1320		C) Lamas 45 breaking station.	S3	CC
50.	1322		C) Hornet 71 on station R/S.	S3	CC
51.	1400		C) Co D and CP and 2nd plt-8882561 1st plt(-) 943278.		CC
52.	1430		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	CC
53.	1435		C) 4/31 was notified that we have a 30 min extention on R/S bird.		CC
54.	1500		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt 887258 1st plt (-) 942275. S3		CC
55.	1510		C) Co D 1st plt moving west to D/L.	S3	CC
56.	1515		C) Co C 3rd plt sweeping off LZ Siberia to check out canteen that rolled off hill today.	S3	CC
57.	1520		C) Grid 897229 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for M60 test fire from LZ Sib.		CC
58.	1540		C) 3rd plt Co C sweep off LZ Prep has closed.	S3	DF
59.	1545		C) Col Kennedy departs LZ Mellon.	S3	CC
60.	1610		C) Line 9: 13-4-9-9-140-149-48-0-101. To BDE. RB O'Grady.		CC
61.	1615		C) Range closed at this time.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 CAC

(C)

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT W STOPPED
SO HERE IT IS VAGAN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

196th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 8 Aug 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62.	1620		C) Request made for R/S bird for first thing 09 Aug 70. Miller	CC	
63.	1655		C) Confirmed night loc sent to BDE. RB O'Grady.	S3	CC
64.	1700		C) Recon sweeping off West to the NE.	S3	CC
65.	1705		C) Co A sweeps have closed.	S3	CC
66.	1707		C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt sweeping to vic 916279.	S3	CC
67.	1710		C) Co C sqd sweeping off LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
68.	1715		C) MJs and DWs and SWs are cl/Tang Bien (SI) (JDS) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)/	S3	DF
69.	1716		C) Co C sqd sweeping off LZ West.	S3	CC
70.	1725		C) MJ 1,2,4,5 cl 3,6,7,8,9 neg DWs 1,2,3,4 cl. 5 Neg, 6 cl/ SWs 1-5 cl 6 neg/QS (X) Marines (WR) Son Hoa cl(JO). CC		DF
71.	1730		C) 1000 meter cl for self ill around LZ Prep-cl/(NI) also they have sweep off LZ Prep.	S3	CC
72.	1735		C) Grids 842253, 844208, cl/for Helix FAC 17.	Cl/JC. CC	S3
73.	1740		C) 1000 meters cl/for self ill around Mellon.	cl/JC. S3	CC
74.	1810		C) Helix 17 FAC expended 8-500lb bombs at grid 844253 and 24 mark 82s at grid 839209.	S3	CC
75.	1815		C) Grid 798268, 799263, 799270, 814270, 810266, 091200. Cl/for Marines skyspots. Cl/JC. Sent to BDE. Dasher		CC
76.	1820		C) Co D all elements moving to N/A.	S3	CC
77.	1821		C) Co C sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
78.	1825		C) Grid 885228 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for test fire 50 cal.		CC
79.	1845		C) KWs, BJs, and self ill cl LZ Karen (BVS).	CC S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

(C)

22 DE 1851 WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT STOPPED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Aug 70

2400

8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80.	1850		C) Helix 17 FAC expended on grid 844203 12 mark 82s.	S3	CC
81.	1910		C) Co D all elements have closed their NAs.	S3	DF
82.	1915		C) Grid 982262 cl/Son Hoa (DN)	S3	DF
83.	1920		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S bird from 0700-1200 hrs.		DF
84.	2000		C) Grids 929274, 940282, 945282, cl/Co D (BP). Grids 189214 cl/Co B (JP) Grids 9628, 9728 cl/Son Hoa (DN)	S3	CC
85.	2050		C) Orders to Cos 8 Aug 70: Co A prepare to conduct eagle flights on 9 Aug 0730 to 1200 hrs. Foot patrols upon cancellation of Eagle flights. 10 Aug be prepared to move to LZ s Prep 1 off, 32 em. LZ Siberia 1 off, 35 Em, command group and remainder of Co to LZ West. Move by Ch47 in the AM lift time not known yet. Co B move by foot to vic of LZ Mellon search and clear trail, stream and draws in area NW corner 2018 SE corner 7916. Lager and set out 4 to 6 amb vic night lager. Early morning 10 Aug move up onto Mellon to defend the LZ. Coord with Co A CO on defense of Mellon. Co C cont defense of Prep, west and Siberia. Prepare for airlift by CH 47 morning of 10 Aug to Hawk Hill for move to Kham Duc. You will be OPCON to 2/1. Bde will lift you to Hawk Hill by air, truck to airfield at Chu Lai, C130 from Chu Lai to Kham Duc. Co D cont to search AO. Report activities of PF 110. and their orders. Move to vic 9528 starting 0400 report status immediately to BTOC. That area must be searched tomorrow AM. Then move him back your direction Recon make contact with LNO team and PF SOn Hoa. Prepare for patrol of hill 441, 381 upon order. SB Collins.		CC
				Maj Scott	
			Fm Co D 4/31 Time 2030 Grids AT 887256 AT 900252 AT 897264 Incident reports on Co D 4/31 sweeps at 887256 found 1 dead NVA body dead approx 3 months. At 900252 found 2 M72 laws 41-51 cal rounds 75 AK47 rds still in box and 1 brown barret with words recon doc and combat medics bage. Munition blown in place. AT 897264 1 NVA fighting pos 8 M79 rds 1 M72 law 2 AK47 mag full.		
				Sent to BDE. RB DelRio SB Novotny	CC
86.	2055		C) Grid 994260 cl/Son Hoa. (JC)	S3	JC
87.	2105		C) Night activities: sent to BDE: Co A	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

E.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

(A) * RESUPPLY A/C

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

(C)

22 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT

W STOPPED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q220Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87.			C) COND'T Secure LZ Mellon. Co B CP and 3rd plt 182199. 1st plt 185202, 2nd plt 188196. Co D Cp and 2nd plt 898256 1st plt 930275, 3rd plt 925273. Co C secures LZ West, LZ Siberia, and LZ Prep. 3/5 ARVNs 991114, 011 114, 990193, 988113, 944116, 088118, 988095, 0997091, 995091. RFs and PFs LZ Karen 923239, 907247, 904246, 902244, 905243, 916248, 920248, 911246, 912247, 918233, 915232, 908231, 907227, 912230. S3 Sent to BDE. RB Sites CC		
88.	2115		C) Grid 825091 cl/LZ West (REJ)	S3	CC
89.	2120		C) Son Hoa reports taking incoming/ Ill out at this time cont.		DF
90.		2200	C) Fm LNTM Son Hoa 4/31. Tiem 2155. Grid 004285. Incident Son Hoa 4/31 report taking incoming SAF readout to follow: BT 004284. 3 trip flares were tripped LN TM reports that VC opened up with SAF from NW. PF eng contact lasted about 5 min. Swept area after contact with neg finding estimate 15-20 VC. Further read at 2220 hrs to Del Rio fm Novotny. Sent to BDE. RB DelRio SB Novotny		
91.	2230		C) Grid 003253, 000257, 994260, 010243, cl/3/21 (DG) (ECR) (MET) grid 994260 cl/Son Hoa (JO). S3		CC
92.		2335	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Time 2320. Grid AT 981257. Incident Radar LZ West picked up movement of one personnel at grid 981257 moving north mortars fired. Sent to BDE. RB Del Rio Novotny		
93.	2350		C) Grids cl/for ill imp 170202, 173206, 936285, 932285, 894279, 899280, REJ 178198 JP REJ. S3		RJ
94.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA-1. VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all O/ UNCL-2. IWC-3. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-984. VC-514. HC-15. PW-42. CD-80. IC-0. UNCL-2. IWC-157. CSWC-38.		
95.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to operate in assigned AOs. All companies report negative contact resulting in neg damages or casualties.		
96.	2400		C) Journal closed by SSG Wiktorski. S3		SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

(B) 6 UH1H, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

(C)

2 DE 18SJ WE HAD A POWER FAILURE SO WHEN IT W STOPPED

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-74

8-cover b6

14 ~~B~~ PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

Check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 is Z7A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.	S3	SW
2.	0010		C) Fm LZ West. Time 0002. Grid AT 968252. Incident Personnel on LZ West spotted 6 lights flashing at AT 968252 mortars fired V/R. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny		SW
3.	0100		C) All elements report neg sit rep.	S3	SW
4.	0200		C) All elements report neg sit rep.	S3	SW
5.	0300		C) All elements report neg sit rep.	S3	SW
6.	0345		C) Grids cl/990301, 996305, 998299, for Marine Air Strikes 0600 to 2200, (also cleared DN)	S3	HJ
7.	0400		C) All elements report neg sit rep.	S3	SW
8.	0525		C) Fm Bde. Weather report gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunder showers over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis seven miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H90 L70. Den Alt 2850-1800 ft. Low alt set 29.68. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Sent BY Forr. Fm BDE. TB SSG Ski.		SW
9.	0530		C) All elements report neg sit rep.	S3	SW
10.	0625		C) Co B all elements moving.	S3	SW
11.	0730		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt on sweep to the south, 1st plt moving east, 1 sqd of 3rd plt moving north east on sweep. S3		SW
12.	0740		C) Lift for Recon to Son Hoa started.	S3	SW
13.	0805		C) Lift for Recon to Son Hoa complete.	S3	SW
14.	0810		C) 993303 and 9930 cl/for MAR A/S: (JO/DFB/JC)	S3	JC
15.	0930		C) Grid 977281 cl/QS(WR) MAR (VO) Son Hoa(WR) Recon(DFB) Co D(BP)		
16.	0935		C) Fm Bn S-32. Incident Req Air Cav Box. AT 8627 to 8227 to 8028 to ZC 1624 to 1920 to AT 8325 to AT 8624 to AT 8627. Sent To BDE. TB French SB Offutt		SW
17.	0940		C) 817286, 826289, ASAP-1400 for MAR A/S cl(JC). BDE Dasher.		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
classified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

BATTALION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WE ST
AT 990251
Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	1040		C) Grid 974282 cl/QS (WR) Marines (VO) Son Hoa (DFB) (BJO) 941120, 939116, 938112, 942105, cl(FM).	S3	DF
19.	1045		C) Co D 1st and 3rd plt on the move back to D/L.	S3	DF
20.		1100	C) Fm BDE S-2 Lescault. Time 1030. Incident VR#21. 100600-101800 UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. cleared by Lt Marriott. Cl to French 1100hrs. TB Edwards		SW
21.	1110		C) Grid 003253 cl/3/21 (CFWR) TB (CS) (DG).	S3	DF
22.	1130		C) Grid 993253 cl(JO) Recon (DFB) and 158190 cl/Co B (JP) (FM).	S3	DF
23.	1155		C) Co D all elements closed their D/L.	S3	DF
24.	1210		C) Grid 993293 cl/Son Hoa (BH) Recon (DFB).	S3	DF
25.	1230		C) Grid 992153 cl/Tien Phouc (TDP) till 1400.	S3	DF
26.	1300		C) 3rd plt Co A closing LZ Mellon.	S3	JC
27.	1305		C) Co A 3rd plt loc 811185.	S3	DF
28.	1310		C) Grid 984217 cl/Tien Phouc (TDP) till 1500 hrs.	S3	DF
29.	1314		C) Grid 205174 cl/(JP) Co B.	S3	DF
30.	1315		C) Co A 3rd plt closed LZ Melon.	S3	DF
31.		1410	C) Fm Co A 4/31 2nd plt Time 1400 Grid AT 811185. Incident Co A 4/31 2nd plt reports while on sweep finding 1 deserted NVA Basecamp, approx 3 wks old. Camp was large enough for 2 plts. In camp was 1 grave containing 1 body. Could not tell what caused his death. Will destr 7 bnkr and 2 AW pos. Sent to B DE. TB Walters SB Offutt		SW
32.	1430		C) Grid 980284 QS (LCM) Recon (DFO, JO) Marines (AFM) till 1800.	S3	DF
33.	1430		C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400H

9 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

34.	1455		C) Grid 954258 cl/till 1800 (BP) Co D.	S3	DF
35.		1500	C) Co D 4/31 Grid 910275 Time 1435. Co D 4/31 reports that yesterday 12 bunker cmplx discovered by Co D Aug 5 at 910275 was destroyed. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson.		DF
36.	1530		C) Helix 17 fac on station.	S3	DF
37.	1545		C) Charger 60 breaking station.	S3	DF
38.	1545		C) PF plt 110 on the move to Heip Duc fm 901257.	S3	DF
39.	1600		C) Grid 897229 cl(BVS) Box M60 test fire off LZ Siberia.	S3	BF
40.	1605		C) Grids 925290, 930291, cl/Marines(REJ) Co D (BP) till 2200H.		DF
41.	1640		C) Minute man 16 on station C/C.	S3	DF
42.	1645		C) 9-3-6-6-89-95-72-1-22. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.	S3	DF
43.	1700		C) Co C has a wire sweep around LZ West moving east.	S3	DF
44.	1700		C) Co D 1st plt on the move to thier N/A.	S3	DF
45.	1702		C) PZ first lift Co A. Sent to BDE.	S3	DF
46.	1705		C) 1000 meter clearance around LZ Prep Co C 3rd plt (NI).	S3	DF
47.	1708		C) LZ First lift Co A complete. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.		DF
48.	1715		C) Co D 3rd plt on the move to N/A.	S3	DF
49.		1735	C) Lt Caywood req early R/S bird for 10 Aug.	S3	DF
50.	1750		C) Co C sweep around west has closed.	S3	DF
51.	1750		C) Co C 3rd plt sweep around LZ Prep has left moving west.	S3	DF
52.	1700		C) Co C sweep 2nd plt off LZ Siberia has closed. S# lateentry.		DF
53.	1817		C) Dustoff req for 1 VN detn by Co A on eagle flight. 615/10m.		DF
54.	1835		C) Co A extr at 1820 hrs.	S3	DF
55.	1837		C) M J and BW SW are cl/QS (RAN), Marines (RUF).	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority AND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q221Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Aug 70

2400

9 Aug 70

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56.	1840		C) Co C sweeps off LZ Prep and LZ Siberia has closed.	S3	DF
57.	1840		C) Dustoff clmp. LZ West.	S3	JC
58.	1853		C) MJ 1,2,3 Neg. DW, SW, 3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) (DG)	S3	DF
59.	1855		C) Fm 4/31. To BDE. Change in Daily ACT: PF plt 110 released from Co D and will return to LZ Karen 091600 Aug this will end combined operations with Co D. BDE. RB Cobb.		JC
60.	1855		C) Grid 9728 cl/ Son Hoa (BH) Recon (DF B).	S3	DF
61.	1915		C) LZ Karen KWs and BVs and self ill cl/(BVS).	S3	DF
62.	1945		C) L Z Karen RF and PF loc NA 920248, 911246, 911248, 915249, 911236, 918233, 919231, 912230, 908231, 909227, 923239, 900244, 902246, 903242, 905246, 916248, 920248.	S3	DF
63.	1955		C) Night Activities: Co A secure LZ Melon, Co B 218179, Co C secure LZ West, LZ Prep, LZ Siberia, Co D CO and 2nd plt 898255, 1st plt 908263, 3rd plt 905257, Recon in Son Hoa 007276.	S3	DF
64.	2000		C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 LZ Karen. Time 1955 Grid AT 953200. Incident PF plt 02 while on sweep had 1 VC KIA at AT 953200 fm K54 unit fm Quang Ghai time of incident 1000 hrs. Sent to BDE.	TB Del Rio SB Novotny	DF
65.	2015		C) Grid 785168 neg cl/Censor grid for LZ Melon.	S3	CC
66.	2020		C) MJ 1 and 3 are now cl/with Thang Bien-(RDP) (DG)	S3	CC
67.	2035		C) Fm Co A 4/31 Eagle flight. Tiem 1830. Grid 841213. TB Offutt. Co A on eagle flight reacting to hot sus A PD readout recorded yesterday. Dtn 16 VN-4 WIA. Eng 1 VC in a spider hole Res 1 VC KIA w/Docus. FD 2 graves. Res 2 VC KBA (credit C/3-82 mission fired 082000H) (appeared to be NVA w/uniform) Also FD 500 rds small arms ammo, medical supplies and 1 used PRC 25 battery. Dest 9 structures and 6 bnkr. WIA D/O to Hawk Hill 091850H. Sent to BDE. TB fox. SB Offutt.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

5

9 Aug 70

INI-
TIALS

CC

CC

RJ

CC

CC

☆ GPO: 1969 O—
CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-74

8-COVER 66

14 ~~B~~ PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 is 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
1.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q222Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	2430		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
3.	0100		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
4.	0200		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
6.		0355	C) Fm IR (Airforce) Grid A T 920148. Time 0340. IR reports 150 emissions at AT 920148 arty processed V/R. Confirmed by Brigade. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny		
7.	0400		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
8.	0500		C) Neg sit rep all units.	S3	CC
9.	0545		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt H2850 L18.50. Low alt set 29.64. SW winds 6-10 knots. TB Collins SB Forr		CC
10.	0550		C) Bde notified 4/31 will have R/S 7-1200.	S3	CC
11.	0600		C) Co D 1,2,3, plts picking up MAS.	S3	RJ
12.	0600		C) Recon picking up MAS.	S3	CC
13.	0610		C) Co B on the move to the east.	S3	CC
14.	0630		C) Fm BDE. Time 0622. IR results time 0005 to 0015 TOT 3555 Coverage of target 100%. Neg emissions. TB Novotny		CC
15.	0635		C) Fm BDE. Time 0630. IR Results ZC 137108 -7 EM. AT 888113-15 EM neg. AT 902198-3 EM. AT 895136-5 EM neg. AT 899144-15 EM neg. AT 920148-150EM. AT 850112-4 EM. Time frame-2230-2300. TB Novotny		CC
16.	0700		C) Recon moving to the west.	S3	CC
17.	0715		C) Hercules 21 at LZ Siberia for 1st lift of	CO C. S3	CW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0715		C) Co D 1st plt moving to the 3rd plt loc. Then the 1st and 3rd plt will be moving to the CPs loc to receive R/S.	S3	CC
19.	0730		C) First lift of Co C fm LZ Siberia complete	LZ Clean. S3	CC
20.	0800		C) Hercules 21 at LZ Prep for pickup 3rd plt	Co C LZ clean. S3	CC
21.	0820		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt 897250. 1st and 3rd plt moving to the loc.	S3	CC
22.	0820		C) Dustoff called for Co B. 1 US with possible appendicitis. Dusty 615 ETA 30-45.	S3	CC
23.	0835		C) First lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ Siberia.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
24.	0842		C) First lift Co A on LZ Siberia.	BDE Dill. S3	CC
25.	0845		C) Recon's loc 989275.	S3	CC
26.	0848		C) A/ S for marines 100900 to 110900. 798270, 2000247, 815264, cl(JC) ASAP 1400 hrs 825290. Cl/(JC) prox deep 5000+. Sent to BDE.	TB Dasher. S3	DF
27.	0849		C) Second lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ Prep.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
28.	0900		C) Second lift Co A on LZ Prep.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
29.	0911		C) 3rd lift Co A off LZ Melon to LZ West.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
30.	0915		C) 3rd lift Co A on LZ West lift complete.	BDE Dill. S3	DF
31.	0915		C) ^{U.S.} Dustoff complete Co B.	S3	CC
32.	0920		C) Co B moving to LZ Melon.	S3	CC
33.	0935		C) Dustoff called LZ West FUO 104+/615/30Min.	S3	DF
34.	0939		C) Dustoff complete LZ West.	S3	DF
35.	0955		C) Co B all elements closed CP loc 897250 and 3rd plt has a sweep to the east to blow bomb.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
3.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
10 Aug 70HOUR
2400DATE
10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36.	0955		C) Co B ETA L Z Melon 1200 hrs.	S3	JC
37.	1020		C) Hornet 39 on station for R/S.	S3	DF
38.	1040		C) MA Report. 30,0, N/A. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.		JC
39.	1109		C) Grid 887251 cl/(BP) (BVS) ASAP only.	S3	DF
40.	1113		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep has closed, 1 bomb blown. BDE. S3		DF
41.		1120	C) Fm BDE S-2 Time 1115. VR#21 110600 to 111800.		
			UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. Check in 4/31. Cl/Lt. Caywood.	S3	DF
			cl/to Lescault.		
42.	1150		C) Dustoff called for Co B 1 heat cas. urgent/615/20 min. S3		DF
43.	1215		C) Dustoff complete for Co B.	S3	DF
44.	1500		C) Request routine dustoff 1 US FUO ETA approx 1600H. S3		CW
45.	1535		C) Grid 802198, 787181, cl/Co B (JP).	S3	DF
46.		1600	C) Night activities sent to BDE taken by Morrow.		
			Co A (-) LZ West, 1st plt LZ Siberia, 2nd plt one-half		
			LZ Siberia, one-half LZ Prep. 3rd plt LZ Prep.		
			Co B LZ Melon, 7 MA Co C OPCON 2/1, Co D CO and 2nd plt		
			888246 4 MA, 1st plt 895253 4 MA, 3rd plt 885244 4 MA,		
			Recon 974275. Sent to BDE.	S3	DF
47.	1625		C) Co D sweeps have closed neg findings.	S3	DF
48.		1625	C) Miner niner: 2-2-0-0-33-33-28-0-5. Sent to BDE. Morrow.		DF
49.	1640		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to NA.	S3	DF
50.	1770		C) 3rd plt of Co D on the move at this time.	S3	CW
51.	1720		C) Dustoff called for L Z Karen. Two PFs urgent/TW to		
			legs and arms/615/5 min.	S3	DF
52.	1720		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.		JC
53.	1728		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q220Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Aug 70

2400

10 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	1755		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Prep Co A 3rd plt (TM). S3		DF
55.		1800	C) LN TM LZ Karen. Time 1515 H. 4/31 LN team LZ Karen reports that today PFs received 5 Chieu Hoi one who states he is a VC village chief. This is all info at present time. Further readout to follow.	Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Offutt	DF
			To BDE. 2 sq of 1st plt of Co B will work with engineers tomorrow. Will walk fm LZ Karen to Son Hoa. SB JC. RB Morrow.		DF
56.	1815		C) KWs and BJ's and self ill cl/(BVS) KZ Karen. S3		DF
57.		1822	C) Orders to units: Co B prepare for eagle flight 110800 to 111200 Aug, 36 pax to include two engineers w/explosives for LZ improvement or bunker destruction. Possible targets in priority 171163, 162141, 805146. PZ is LZ Melon. Co C OPCON 2/1 inf Khan Duc. Co D change of AO NW corner 8629 SE corner 9427. Begin search and clear operations along western boundary. Search all valleys and draws thoroughly. Move eastward searching no more than a block of 4 grid squares a day. Recon cont mission in assigned AO. Call Karen and tell sqd ldr what is expected of him. S3		DF
58.	1800		C) Sweep around LZ Prep at this time Co A 3rd plt. S3		DF
59.	1830		C) MJ's 1-2 neg, 3,4,5 cl/6 neg. DW's 1,2,3 cl/4 neg. 5,6 cl/SW 1-5 cl/6 neg/QS (TOI) Marines (WAS). S3		DF
60.	1830		C) Eagle Flight Disapproved for 11 Aug/Cpt Garthiary. M		DF
61.	1900		C) 1000M cl around Mellon/Jp/Co B. M		DF
62.	1910		C) MJ 4-6 neg, DW cl SW/cl/Thanh Bien/Sown, CES/3/21/CNWR. M		DF
63.	1925		C) Co B sweep closed back on Prep. M		DF
64.	1930		C) R/S bird for 4/31 11 Aug 1300-1800/Sgt Miller.		DF
65.		1940	C) Co B conduct a foot patrol from LZ Melon to vic 830200, day laager this vic at dark move patrol to vic coord 843208 and establish a night amb. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

E.T.E.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
BTOC 4th Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde			LZ WEST AT 990251 Q220Q		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
65.			C) COND'T Return to LZ Melon morning of the 12th. Plt size 18-20 men and officer. Plan supporting fires w/ arty FO. Go light. Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB (JP) CO.					DF	
66.	1945		C) Co D all elements are in loc and MA.				S3	DF	
67.	1010		C) ATTN: Maj Scott: Reported PF perimeter 0615 10, will continue west to 966283 conduct cl/opns moving up the ridge to 441 on the 11 cont oper the 12 and cover lower perimeter and come up eastern slope of 441 at 996285 pushing toward our loc until link up is accomplished this way trapping any VC/NVA in this area. Known of 5 person by now and loc known will police the persons up and pick up strays from Marine activities from north. If agreeable please let me know ASAP. So final coord can be made. Following completion of oper will await further orders.					DFB	DF
68.	2015		C) Grids 983258, 988265, 995264, 969269, SF cl/Son Hoa 969269, 962284, 964284, 965280, 968284, 972289, 972285, 977286, cl/Recon (DFB) 957230, 968234, 971229, 976229, 985230, cl/ARVNs (clyhauh) 995264, 995259, 999252, cl/3/21 (ER), (DG) (CFWR) 874226, 875231, cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 875231, 877268, 880267, 881265, 886279, cl/Co D (BP).				S3	CC	
69.	2050		C) check points for PFs from LZ Karen as they cl/Highway 16 110800-C-924250-B-973269-A-997276-D-035295-I-037309-H- 039316-G-046339-F-046349.				S3	CC	
70.	2115		C) RFs and PFs NA LZ Karen 903245, 905247, 904242, 923239, 916248, 916246, 922249, 911246, 910248, 910238, 916233, 914233, 908231, 903230, 909226.				S3	CC	
71.	2120		C) Eagle flight for Co B is approved by division if time permits. It will take place after Co A 4/31. 5 birds. Sent to BDE. Sites.					CC	
72.	2125		U) 5th ARVNs to move on LZ Prep ASAP 11 Aug. Sgt Clark 5th ARVN advisor. Charger 199 and Charger 200.				S3	CC	
73.	2140		C) PFs at LZ Karen will link with PFs at Son Hoa at this loc. 973269. The PFs at Son Hoa will start sweeping at 0500 hrs.				S3	CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

AUG 69

SEPT

Mar 27 Pg ① is Z7A

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-74

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

Check #

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q223Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		C) Journal opened by Collins.		
2.	0025		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0115		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0420		C) Fm Bde. Time 0420. IR Result: Time 2315 to 2330. 100% coverage. Grid BT 027146. Target #3566.	TB Novotny	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0505		C) Recon on the move to the west.	S3	CC
10.	0515		C) PFs at Son Hoa on the move.	S3	CC
11.	0530		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy thunderstorms in late afternoon mostly over mtns. Three day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 30,000 low. Temp H93, L67. Humidity H90, L50. Den Alt 28.50-1900. Low alt set 29.68. Av winds variable 6-10 knots. Fm BDE. Forr. BN		
12.	0535		C) C/S 59C is the engineering team from Son Hoa.	S3	CC
13.	0550		C) Co D 1st plt police up M/A. Also they had a M/A to be tripped at 0400 hrs. Waiting for readout.	S3	CC
14.	0620		C) Co A 3rd plt all M/A are in.	S3	CC
15.	0630		C) PFs from Son Hoa at link up point-973269. Also they have sweep to the Sand SW.	S3	CC
16.	0635		C) Co D 1st plt at 899251 M/A was tripped neg finding also moving to W.	S3	CC
17.	0635		C) Fm 1st plt Co D 4/31. Time 0630. Grid AT 899251. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 2.		NO. OF PAGES 7	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		Q223Q		0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT						
17.		C) COND'T Incident 1st plt Co D 4/31 reports set off at AT 899251. Neg findings. SB Novotny			M/A Sent to BDE. TB French		CC
18.	0725	C) Co D CO and 1st and 2nd plts on move to 3rd plt loc 885244.					DF
19.	0740	C) Co D all elements have closed loc 885244.			S3		DF
20.	0742	C) Grid 985243 cl/LZ West (JC).			S3		DF
21.	0800	C) 8 day supply dog food will come out on the			R/S Bird. S3		DF
22.	0801	C) Engineering team departs LZ Karen the RF 496 Co and 1st sqd 1st plt Co B.			S3		DF
23.	0830	C) Co D CO and 2nd plt (-) sweeping south. 1st and 3rd plt sweeping west then north.			S3		DF
24.	0840	C) Combined oper with RDFs. At 110800 Aug 2nd sqd, 1st plt Co B 4/31, with 4 eng plus RF Co 496 fm LZ Karen began combined oper. They will sweep road to Son Hoa vic 005279. They will then be lifted with Co B Sqd to LZ Ross and will work road fm Nui Loc Son to Son Hoa. Nui Loc Son will provide additional security with a PF element. Anticipate extraction of engineers on 13 Aug if mission complete.			Sent to BDE. Dill SB C. Ward		CC
25.	0915	C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.			S3		DF
26.	0920	C) Co A has sweep off west end of LZ West.			S3		DF
27.	0930	C) See RTT message attached. Req Tactical Airlift.					CW
28.	0940	C) Col Kennedy depts LZ West.			S3		DF
29.	0958	C) To BDE. Change in LZs for Eagle Flight 11 Aug. Due to late hour of assigned eagle flight and shortness of blade time, target LZ will be changed to 846216. SB Flynn TB Morrow					
30.	0955	C) Incident APD request. AT 9730 to AT 8730 to AT 9027 to AT 9028 to AT 9728 to AT 9730.			to AT 8527 Sent to BDE. TB Les- cault SB Offutt		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3.		1	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
1st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM			TO	
Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		Q223Q		0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT							
30.		C) COND'T Incident NH Request. 111900 to 120600.						
		AT 9526 to AT 9626 to BT 0023 to BT 0218 to AT 9418 to AT 9526.				Sent to BDE. TB Lescault SB Offutt		
		Fm BDE. Time 0945. Incident VR#21. UL ZC 1612 LR ZC 2203. 120600 to 121800 Check in 4/31. CL/Caywood.						
		Clearance to Lescault. Sent to BDE.				SB Lescault TB Offutt		DF
31.	1010	C) A0 extension 122 has been disapproved by BDE.				S3		DF
32.	1100	C) Co A sweep off west end of LZ West closed.				Neg results.		JC
33.	1105	C) Grid 011146 cl/Co A 3rd plt (TM) M/M.				S3		DF
34.	1120	C) RFs and sqd Co B from LZ Karen have linked up at this time with PFs from Son Hoa.				S3		DF
35.	1120	C) Fm Co D 4/31 2nd plt. Time 1015 hrs. Grid AT 873270. Incident Co D 4/31 2nd plt while on patrol entered hootch area at grid AT 873230. Obs 5-6 NVA evading to NW. Eng at distance of 50 mtrs. Res 1 NVA KIA and 1 M-16 CIA. Ser #828984. Also 5 pks, 1 NVA helmet, 14 M-16 rds in mag, medical supplies and other equip. All NVA were wearing black shorts and kaki shirts. Age of KIA 20-25 yrs. Neg fire received. Also deth mama sons and baby sons in hootch area. 2 of the mama sons were hiding NVA equip when dtn. Element pursuing NW at this time. Sent to BDE.				TB Walters. SB Edwards.		DF
36.	1125	C) To Co A, 3rd plt: Be prepared for attack tonight. Set out all M/A available. Conduct sweep all around the hill just prior to dark. Be prepared for anything. Also make sure the mortars are ready to support you in case of attack. ARVN arty will be in your position today. We will get word to you if you are moving afford time. American arty will be withdrawn. ST: Co A, 3rd plt. SB Flynn						DF
37.	1135	C) Requested priority dustoff for 1 VN temp 615 ETA 60 minutes.				S3		DF
38.	1215	C) Co D 1st plt has closed from sweep.				S3		DF
39.	1225	C) Grid 895227 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) Co A (EW) till 1800 hrs.				S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q223Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

40.	1250		C) Hill 251, coord 227191 cl/Co B (JP).	S3	DF
41.	1350		C) Helix 12 FAC on station.	S3	DF
42.	1430		C) Eagle Flight for Co B cancelled.	Fm BDE.	CW
43.	1430		C) 1 routine dustoff called for Son Hoa 2 papasons going blind/ETA 1600 hrs. 615.	S3	DF
44.	1433		C) Helix 12 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
45.	1505		C) Dustoff complete SON HOA.	S3	DF
46.	1550		C) Fm Div 62. Thru: Bde S-2. Time 1540. Grid AT 918174. SB Sgt Fox. Agent report rated B1 (usually reliable confirmed) 300 NVA from 31st Rgt AT 918174m. Mill. Mission unk. Time report 081000. Note: IR mission flown 9 Aug register 150 emissions AT 920149. Arty fired with unk res.	S2-S3	DF
47.	1550		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen, 1 babyson burns/ETA 08/615.		DF
48.	1600		C) Eagle Flight cancelled.	Lt. Cobb/Co B.	DF
49.	1604		C) Dusty complete for LZ Karen.	S3	DF
50.	1605		C) Line 9er: 0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0/0. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady S3		DF
51.	1615		C) 111600 Aug. Change to Eagle Flight request. Intell B-1 states that there was 300 man NVA unit vic 918174. Request change in Eagle Flight for 12 Aug to CA into that area. Req 7XUHLH instead of 6XUHLH. Scott Sent to BDE. TB Lt. Cobb SB Caywood		DF
52.	1642		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to D/L loc 884255.		S3
53.	1655		C) Night activities sent to BDE. TB Morrow. Co A LZ West. LZ Siberia, LZ Prep, 4 MA. Co B LZ Mellon, Co C OPCON 2/1 Kahm Duc. Co D CO and 2nd plt (-) 890245, 11 MA. 1st plt 883242, 3rd plt 877241, 1st sqd 2nd plt 887249. Recon 974282, 3 MA.	S3	DF
54.	1700		C) Red Baron 22 on VR reports:	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q223Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

54.			C) COND'T Sighting AT 917163 numerous heavily used trails running east to river arty will be fired at dusk. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Tollackson	
55.	1715		C) Wire sweep around LZ Prep has left, Co A 3rd plt. S3	DF
56.	1715		C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ Mellon Co B (JP). S3	DF
57.	1718		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Prep Co A, 3rd plt (TM). S3	DF
58.	1720		C) KWs and Bjs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS). S3	DF
59.	1750		C) Counterpart req Co D vic 875225. Tomorrow Helicopters. carried 2 PF there. Req Co D remain this vic by morning of 13. RB Ward	DF
60.	1755		C) Fm 2nd plt Co D 4/31. Time 111415 H. Grid AT 872231. Dtn 1 VN age 15 Co D was sweeping the area of contact and the dtn had excessive cuts on his body and seemed to be obs Co D movements. Serial # on CIA M-16 828984. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Offutt	DF
61.	1755		C) Co A sweep out around LZ West.	JC
62.	1825		C) Eagle Flight disapproved by Maj Johnson. SB Sikes.	JC
63.	1825		C) R/S bird 0700-1200. SB Sikes.	JC
64.	1850		C) Co D all elements on the move to NAs. S3	DF
65.	1900		C) Ln Tm Son Hoa: TB Lt Donohoe. VIP Report: 2-60mm mortar rds. 64-AK47 rds. 1-B40 rkt rd. 1-M26 H/G. Total \$2600VN.	DF
66.	1855		C) MJs 1,2 neg 3,4,5 cl/6 neg. DWs 1,2,3 cl/4 neg. 5,6 cl. SWS 1-5 cl/6 neg. Marines (WAS) TB (WR). S3	DF
67.	1900		C) MJ-DW-SW-all cl/Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR). S3	DF
68.	1908		C) Order to Cos: Co A order out to Siberia and Prep and West. Co B prepare for Eagle Flight 0800 hrs. Targets 918174, 806144 and 191138 take 2 engr. Prepare two lifts of 6xUH1H possible enemy Co in 1st LZ vic. Conduct foot patrols if Eagle Flight is cancelled. COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q223Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Aug 70

2400

11 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68.			C) COND'T Recon cont mission. Co D work NW corner of current AO then work down to vic coord 875225 by morning of 13 Aug. 1 PF sqd, 12 men, will join you for combined oper.		DF
			TB (JP) (DFB) (BP)		
69.	1930		C) Co D NA and MA are in place.	S3	DF
70.	1955		C) DF 992262 Son Hoa (BH) 995258, 992262, 3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) (DG). 893254, 876252, 872236, Co D (BP) 895227 LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
71.	2015		C) Grids 792175, 792179, 790177, cl/LZ West (REJ) 893254, 876252, 873236, cl/Co D (BP) 895227, cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	CC
72.	2105		C) Grids 982228, 987220, 986226, 984228, 995229, 992221, 987223, 972226, 974232, ASAP to 2400 hrs. Cl/ARVNs (THAM) LZ West (REJ) 979184, 978180, 972203, 979201, 983204, 988202, 987208, cl/ARVNs (THAM) LZ West (REJ) ASAP to 0600hrs.		CC
73.	2115		C) Report from Recon at AT 976282 noted caves inside huge rocks. Rocks measure 8-20 ft. in height fighting pos 1-10 man size extremely well camo by natural features. Area covered by single later canopy some pos have line of sight to LZ West but all pos have excellent view of white horse fm Son Hoa to Hiep Duc. Trails to and from this loc are well defined. Plt ldr reports that area looks as though it is some type of laager or staging area. Also, caves are numerous and fighting pos number from 50-80 pers caves could hold up to 100 persons.	Fm Recon	CC
74.	2130		C) 3/5 ARVN N/A: 944111, 948116, 957111, 947115, 950118, 954114, 951007, 953108, 958108, 934120, 923117, 935118, 929134, 933133, 940130, 944124. PFs and RFs LZ Karen NA: 903247, 903241, 923239, 916248, 918246, 922246, 911246, 911249, 909232, 911236, 911233, 908231, 912230, 905219, 909216, 918233, 919231.	S3	CC
75.	2220		C) Spot Report: Fm IOS LZ West. Grid AT 987227. Time 2215. IOS spotted 2 lights (stationary) at AT 987227. Arty fired with unk res.	S3-S2	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7.

NO. OF PAGES

7

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q223Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76.	2350	C) Incident LZ Mellon C 3/82 arty. Time 2340. Grid AT 836218. C 3/82 arty noted a secondary explosion after firing a scheduled fire at grid AT 836218.		
			Sent to BDE.	
			SB Del Rio TB Novotny.	CC
		Daily enemy elimination: VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all 0. NVA-1. UNCL-3. IWC-1.		
		Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-82. IC-0. UNCL-3. IWC-158. CSWC-38.		CC
77.	2400	C) SUMMARY: All Companies continue operations in assigned AOs and on respective fire support bases. Neg contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages.		
78.	2400	U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

ETE.

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-74

8-cover b6

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

CHART

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg ① is Z7A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0015		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.		0025	C) Grid AT 949279 Time 0020 Fm IOS LZ West. IOS sighted 1 light at AT 949279. Mortars fired 16 rds HE. Light extinguished. Sent to BDE. SB Forr. TB Novotny		
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0250		C) Neg cl/ for Marine Air at grid AT 993302-130600 to 131800-prox friendlies.	S3	RJ
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0440		C) Fm BDE S-2. Time 0440. IR results target IH 3583 Time 2200 to 2215 coverage 100%. Grids: AT 829237, 831236, 835234, all 1 EM. TB Novotny SB Forr.		CC
10.	0448		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy thunderstorms late afternoon mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3,000 low. Temp H93 L77. Hum H90 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.62. Winds variable 8 knots. Fm BDE. SB Forr TB Novotny		CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
13.	0640		C) Charger 13 on station.	S3	CC
14.	0645		C) Hornet 39 on station for R/S.	S3	CC
15.	0650		C) Co A LZ Prep all MA are in.	S3	CC
16.	0740		C) Co D all MA have been picked up. 1st plt sweeping to NW.		CC
17.	0745		C) Recon has policed up all MA. They have been moving to the north about 1 hr. Taking a break from CS gas.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2.NO. OF PAGES
5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.		0305	C) Fm Charger 13. Time 0700, Grid AT 949238. Incident: Charger 13 while on VR reports spotting 1 51 cal pos with fresh footprints around it at grid AT 949238. Neg personnel in area. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Edwards		CC
19.	0814		C) Co D 3rd plt sweeping to the west.	S3	DF
20.	0825		C) Co D CO and 2nd plt on the move to 884243	to DL. S3	DF
21.	0842		C) All 3rd plt Co A off LZ Prep on LZ West at this time.	S3	DF
22.	0920		C) Grid 875256 cl/Co B (BP).	S3	DF
23.	0925		C) To BDE. Change in activities. Co D will cont to oper in following AO: 8626 to 9126 SW along CFZ boundary to Song Thu Bon River to 860233 to 8626. This is at the request of LZ Karen in preparation for upcoming combined oper with PF and Co D. Sent to BDE. TB Dill SB Flynn		DF
24.	0930		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
25.	0955		C) Recon completed mission assigned by CO, S-3 neg finding lights appear be burned out trees. CS bad in the area, will cont on to the east.	S3	DF
26.	0955		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
27.	1015		C) Grid 998296 cl/Son Hoa (DH), Recon (DFB), till 1200 hrs.	S3	DF
28.	1045		C) Orders to field: Co A LZ Siberia conduct a 15-20 man patrol around LZ Siberia this afternoon. Co D report size and loc of LZs in NW and northern part of your AO. Move into hootch areas in three columns-one around each side, one into the area. Get more kills that way-- This is Battalion policy. Maj Scott.	Passed to Cos.	CW
29.	1047		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep to the SW of LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
30.		1100	C) NH#15. 121900 to 130600. AT 9526 to AT 9626 to BT 0023 to BT 0218 to AT 9418 to AT 9526. Sent to BDE. SB Offutt TB Lescault		DF
			APD Request: 130600 to 131800. AT 9018 to AT 9621 to BT 0021 To BT 0017 to AT 9216 to AT 9018. To BDE. TB Walters SB Offutt		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

every year intervals.
12 years.
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q224Q

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.		1105	C) Fm Red Baron 22-3/82 aerial obs. Time 1100. Grid AT 918182. Incident Red Barron 22 while on VR spotted bunkers at grid AT 918182. Arty will be fired. Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB Edwards		DF
32.		1155	C) To Recon 4/31: Recon move to the vic 965278 for resupply am of 13th. Not necessary to move to LZ until resupply is to be effected. After resupply move to NW corner of AO and work east. Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB (DFB)		DF
33.	1245		C) Co D sweeps have closed loc 883242. 1st sqd 2nd plt sweeping west from that loc.	S3	DF
34.	1335		C) Co D 2nd plt (-) sweep last loc 877232.	S3	DF
35.	1530		C) Night activities: sent to BDE. TB Morrow. Co A LZ West and LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon, 7 MA. Co C OPCON 2/1, Co D, 11 MA, CO and 1st plt 881238, 2nd plt 868237, 3rd plt 882243, Recon 965278 3 MA. S3		DF
36.	1600		C) Request routine dustoff for 1 VN LZ Karen, Temp 104/Dustoff 609/ETA/1600.	Charger Dustoff	CW
37.	1610		C) Co B sweep 1st plt has closed on LZ Mellon and 1000 meter cl/Co B (JP).	S3	DF
38.	1615		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-12-12-12-0-0. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow. S3		DF
39.	1625		C) Wire sweep around west is out at this time-Co A. S3		DF
40.	1645		C) Grids 795195, 808180 cl/Co B (JP) till 2000 hrs. S3		DF
41.	1710		C) Charger 42 on station.	S3	DF
42.	1745		C) Wire sweep around LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
43.	1745		C) A/S for Div PP 131300 hrs cl/Hiep Duc (BVS), 915177. S3		DF
44.	1825		C) IOS reports 2 VC, 1 w/pk & 1 w/wpn moving S. G-951267. BDE Fox		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETC.

CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

5

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45.	1826		C) PF will not link up with Co D until sometime tomorrow. S3	S3	DF
46.	1837		C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS).	S3	DF
47.	1845		C) MJ 2-3 neg, Dws and SWS all cl/Tang Bien (SOWN), (DG), (CFWR)		DF
48.	1900		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.	S3	DF
49.		1900	C) VIP 12 Aug 70. AT 913272. BC/T 3 hrs. 400 AK-47 rds, 10 AK47 mags, 1-82mm rd. Amt pd-\$1200 VN. Sent to BDE. TB Fox SB Edwards		DF
50.	1915		C) MJs 1,2,6 neg Dws 4 neg, SW 6 neg QS (WR) MAR (IO). S3	S3	DF
51.		1920	C) Fm Bde S-2. Time 1900. TB Edwards Fm BDE Fox. A/C-VR#22. Time 130600-131300. Grid box AT 8218, 9109, 8704, 7912. Special instructions-check in 4/31 no fire 2000 meter of CFZ. cl/REJ. Sent to BDE 1920. SB Novotny TB Del Rio		DF
52.	2000		C) SF 852237, 854236, 8528, 8627, 893254, 876252, 895227, Co D (BP) 9220 LZ Karen (BVS) 953284, 954277, 950275, Recon (DFB) 995255 3/21 (CFWR) 995255 Son Hoa (BH). S3	S3	DF
53.	2005		C) LZ Karen RF and PF loc 923239, 903246, 904242, 916248, 920241, 911246, 912248, 910240, 911235, 913235, 908213, 912230. S3	S3	DF
54.	2007		C) Eagle Flight cancelled till 1600 hrs if possible bde/Lt Cobb.		DF
55.	2140		C) Fm D-TOC: Within 4-5 days two CHs should turn themselves into US element at LZ Mellon. We should notify HH ASAP and they will send transportation for them to HH. Lt Wyman		RJ
56.	2145		C) Co B notified of above message.	S3	RJ
57.	2200		C) Req dustoff for 1 PF w/head wds fm falling on rocks. Urgent, 609/ETA 20-25 min. LZ Karen.	Charger Dustoff	SW
58.	2225		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.	S3	SW
59.		2225	C) Fm Duffle Bag. Time 2155. Grid AT 842151. TB Novotny String 918, 3-5 pks movement SE to NW. At AT 842151 12 rds HE 105. V/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Novotny		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5.

5

FOR OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q224Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

[illegible]

DATE _____

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

12 Aug 70

2400

12 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NN0873541

FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14
8-cover b6
14 B. PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70

→ Mar 27 Pg 1 to 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG SKI.	S3	SW
2.	0200		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
3.	0301		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
4.	0515		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
5.	0520		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000. Temp H92 L77. Rel Hum H95 L55. Den alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.60. Winds southwest 6-10 knots. Fm BDE. SB Forr/TB Novatny		SW
6.	0555		C) Resupply bird from 7-12.	S3	SW
7.	0650		C) Hornet 12 on station R/S.	S3	CC
8.	0730		C) PFs from LZ Karen will not be working with Co D today.	S3	CC
9.	0815		C) 1st plt Co D on patrol to the west.	S3	CC
10.	0818		C) Co A 1st plt on sweep off LZ Siberia to the SW.	S3	CC
11.	0820		C) Co A 2nd sqd 3rd plt sweeping off LZ West to the W.	S3	CC
12.	0822		C) Hornet 12 breaking for fuel.	S3	CC
13.	0845		C) Pelican 38 on station.	S3	CC
14.	0850		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
15.	0900		C) At request of Col Kennedy, Lt Caywood informed Cpt Persons to go to the area of the KIA and pick the body up.	S3	CC
16.	0910		C) Hornet 12 back on station.	S3	CC
17.	0912		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	CC
18.	0920		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Dill S3	CC
19.		0920	C) Fm Co A 4/31 1st Plt. Time 0900.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

NOG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEL

BT
INTER INT
DATA/SUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q225Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.			C) COND'T Grid AT 884223. Incident Co A 4/31 1st plt while on patrol dtn 1 male age 20, wearing blk shorts and shirt and sandals. Grid AT 884223 ind has dtn card with no's 104-6-196. BDE S-2 informed check with MID reveals ind was dtn by Co D 4/31 in June 70. He was classified as CD. Will be extr to LZ West for interrogation. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault	SB Edwards	CC
20.	0945		C) Red Barron 12. Fm 3/82 Aerial Obs. Time 0925. Grid AT 953198. Incident 3/82 Aerial Obs spotted bunkers at grid AT 953198 while on VR. Arty fired. Add information: 12 destr. Sent to BDE.	TB French SB Edwards	CC
21.	1000		C) Co D CP and 2nd plt on the move to the 1st plt loc. S3		CC
22.	1015		C) Helix 12 FAC on station.	S3	CC
23.	1030		C) Co D present loc 877243.	S3	CC
24.	1035		C) ZC 181134 VNAF A/S 140600-141800. ZC 160150 to 200150 to 200110 to 160110 TF 140800-141200. VNAF A/S Cl/JC.	S3	JC
25.	1035		C) Target a scratched from Eagle Flight request for tomorrow.		JC
26.	1055		C) Grid 870227 cl/LZ Karen (TNT) cl/Co D (BP).	S3	BE
27.	1050		C) Fm Co A 4/31 3rd plt. Time 1000 hrs. Grid AT 961256. Incident CoA 4/31 3rd plt while on patrol spotted 8-10 bunkers. Arty was fired. 2 bunkers were destroyed. To BDE. TB Walters		SB-BE
28.	1050		C) Add info on detn of Co A 4/31 1st plt: Detn questioned and story agrees with info fm BDE S-2. Sent ind to liaison team LZ Karen for further questioning. To BDE. TB Walters		BE
29.	1125		C) Co A 2nd plt present loc 003246. CO is at OP on the west end of LZ West vic 974250. 3rd plt vic 970257. 1st plt vic 878215. Fm BDE S-2. APD #12 140600-141800. AT 8228 to AT 8728 to AT 8739 to AT 9130 to AT 9127 to AT 8627 to AT 8624 to AT 8224 to AT 8228. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31; no fire 2000 meters CFZ. Cl/to Walters. BDE. TB Edwards	S3	CC
			Fm BDE. S-2. 1050 hrs. NH# 17 131900 to 140600 AT 8019 SW along river to ZC 1411 SW along	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT INTEGR INT
BACALSUFDMNT QSL

K K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3. NO. OF PAGES 1

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q225Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.			C) COND'T stream and road #534 to ZC 0509 then N along river to ZC 0526. Check in 4/31. Cl/JC. Cl/to Walters. 1125 hrs.	TB Edwards	CC
30.	1200		C) Fm Col Kennedy to LTC Breen. Request all units, review Amer. Div. Reg. 525-11.	SB Lt. Cobb S3	CC
31.	1215		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Morrow S3	CC
32.		1215	C) Fm Lescault. Time 1200. VR#22: AT 8218 to AT 9109 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Check in 4/31. Cl/JC. Cl/to Lescault BDE. 1215 hrs.		CC
33.	1235		C) Hornet 12 released at this time.	S3	CC
34.	1250		C) Co A COs sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
35.	1305		C) Helix 16 FAC on station A/S vic 915177 cl/LZ West (CEW)		CC
36.	1315		C) Co A 1st plt sweeping off LZ Siberia vic 874214 moving SE. 3rd plt off LZ West vic 970255 moving SW. 2nd sqd 3rd plt off LZ West vic 996237 moving W. CP has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
37.	1320		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Morrow. S3	CC
38.	1325		C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station. Expended 42 500 lb bombs vic 915177.	S3	CC
39.	1335		C) Recon allowed to move into valley grid squares: 9527 and 9627 for night amb. Notify Son Hoa of this to prevent RF/PF- Recon problems. Maj Scott Sent to Son Hoa	Sent to BDE. TB Morrow SB Caywood	
40.		1335	C) Helix 16 FAC: Helix 16 reports that air strike at AT 916177 destroyed 3 bunkers, 3 structures and 20 M of trench line. He also reported dud bombs and 2 secondary explosions which were probably 2 of the duds going off. Sent to BDE.	TB French SB Tollaackson	
41.		1345	C) Mech Amb: Effective immediately all MA	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT INTEGR INT
BAAALSUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES
7

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
225Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41.			C) COND'T loc will be recorded and kept either under surveillance or indirect fire. Add emphasis must be used when MAs are employed during daylight hours near populated areas. MAs have devastating effects; extreme care and good common sense must be used in their employment. To all companies. SB Collins Co A (WLF) Co D (BP) Co B (LE) Co C 2/1. Recon (DFB) CC		
42.	1355		C) Co D 3rd plt on sweep to the W from DL vic 877243.	S3	CC
43.	1358		C) Co D 1st plt on sweep to W, 2nd plt on sweep to N.	S3	CC
44.	1400		C) Grid 003246 cl/3/21 (CFWR) (DG) (RDP)	S3	CC
45.	1405		C) Fm LNO LZ Karen. To S-3 4/31. TOR 131200 hrs. PFs fm LZ Karen will be working in following grids fm 132000 to 141200 hrs. 860230 to 920282 to 940270 to 940250 to 960250 to 970220 to 920220 to 920210 to 930210 to 970170 to 890170 to 890210 to 880210 to 860230. TB CW CC		
46.	1406		C) Grid 003246 cl/Co A (JC).	S3	CW
47.	1410		C) Grids 028240, 028236, 031238, 030242, 031240, 033242, cl/LZ West (JC).	S3	CC
48.	1445		C) Co A 2nd sqd of 3rd plt vic 990237 moving W.	S3	CC
49.	1455		C) Co A 1st plt has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
50.	1510		C) Current loc sent to BDE.	TB Morrow S3	CC
51.	1511		C) Eagle Flight cancelled due to lack of time. BDE/Lt Cobb.		CC
52.	1512		C) Co A 1st plt closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
53.	1515		C) Co B informed Eagle Flight cancelled (JP).	S3	DF
54.	1516		C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	CC
55.	1535		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	CC
56.	1540		C) Charger 60 dpts LZ West.	S3	CC
57.	1543		C) Co A 2nd sqd 3rd plt closed LZ West.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE. **CONFIDENTIAL** ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT, INTEGR INT
BAAALSUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

1

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q225Q

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 13 Aug 70

2400 13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58.	1545		C) PFs set at LZ Karen request Co D work in general area vic 8825 grid box.	S3	CC
59.	1555		C) Co A sweep off LZ West has closed.	S3	CC
60.	1555		C) Recon has a sweep going to the east.	S3	DF
61.	1610		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-13-13-10-3-0. Sent to BDE/O'Grady		DF
62.	1625		C) 1000 meter cl/ around LZ Mellon (JP) Co B.	S3	DF
63.	1630		C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (TNT).	S3	DF
64.	1635		C) Hornet 22 off west inbound to extract body.	S3	DF
65.	1645		C) Co D CO and party on the ground ready extract body.	S3	DF
66.	1645		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
67.		1700	C) Red Barron. Grid 988219. Time 1605. Red Barron 12 reports taking SAF 988219 res in 14 hits neg cas. A/F/U/R		LT
68.		1700	C) Co A 4/31. Time 1650. Grid 995260, 982258, 961256. Co A 4/31 3rd plt reports while on sweep heard possibly 4 VC in undergrowth. Eng res in 1 possible WIA. Searched area and found fresh C-Ration cans. Co A 4/31 CP while on sweep 982258 heard movement in undergrowth. Eng area and searched with neg findings. Co A 4/31 on sweep 961256 obs 2 bunkers. Arty fired res in 2 bunkers destr. Sent to BDE.	TB Walters SB L. Tolladkson	
			Provost Marshal, Mr Mills and body on the way to Da Nang.	S3	RH
69.	1710		C) Co D all elements are on the move to the north.	S3	DF
70.	1710		C) Fm BDE. New LZ Mimosa. 3/5 ARVNs will be lifted from AT 948109 to ZC 181136 on 14 Aug 0810 hrs. Number of pax being inserted 360. AO for ARVNs is UL ZC 1715 LR ZC 1912. Fm BDE. SB O'Grady TB Flynn		DF
71.	1745		C) RF/PFs loc NA 916248, 911246, 912234, 908231, 923239.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG WHILE ON SWEEP

BT INTEGR INT
BATAISUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

7

FOR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf BDE

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q225Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72.	1750		C) R/S bird for 4/31 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs. SGT Miller/Aviation.		
73.	1800		C) Priority dustoff 1 US broken left hand/609/15 min.		DF
74.	1835		C) Intell grids 9926 cl/Son Hoa (BH) 3/21 and Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) (CFWR) 961256, 963252, 960250, 961258, 963260 cl/ (BVS) LZ Karen.	S3	Dr
75.	1845		C) MJ 3 neg. DWs and SWs are cl/Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) (CFWR)		DF
76.	1845		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF
77.	1900		C) SF 8323, 841237, 8321, 8421, 847234, 847222, 8521, 851229, 852227, 851233, 854237, 855236, 868222, 868212, 8625, 946286, 949289, 9516, 956171, 964173, 951172, 946172, 934288, 937287 (BVS) 865254, 871263, 874267, Co D (BP). S3		DF
78.	2000		C) Night act sent to BDE. Co A LZ West and LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon 1st sqd 1st plt. Co B Son Hoa 004278. Co C OPCON to 2/1 Kaum Duc. Co D CO and 2nd plt 883253, 1st plt 882256, 3rd plt 885251, Recon NL 959282, N A 960274. Co B 7 MA, Co D 9 MA, Recon 2 MA. BDE/Sites S3		DF
79.	2010		C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2000. Grid AT 989288. Recon, while on sweep found at grid AT 989288: 1 chicom gren. 70 rds M-60. 60 rds M-16. 1 star light scope unusable. 2 chicom igniters. small amt of corm. 3 fighting pos recently used-bunker type. 1 protective mask US. 1 NVA canteen. 3 NVA uniforms. arty will be processed. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Fox		DF
80.	2030		C) 1 urgent dustoff for 1 US with kidney stones/609/ETA 15 m.		DF
81.	2050		C) Dustoff complete.	S3	RJ
82.	2125		C) Red alert called on LZ West.	S3	DF
83.	2130		C) VNAF airstrike 014204 cl/140600 to 141800 hrs cl/RJ. S3		DF
84.	2145		C) LZ West on yellow alert.	S3	SW
85.	2220		C) LZ West on green alert.	S3	SW
86.	2250		C) Fm LZ West. Time 2055-2210. Grids AT 989247, COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

* AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT INTEGR INT
DAEALSUFDMNT QSL

K K K K K

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7.	NO. OF PAGES 7
----------------	-------------------

196th Inf Bde

LOCATION
LZ WEST
A T 990251
Q225Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

RE
Robert F. Smith

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETC. **CONFIDENTIAL** ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

☆ GPO: 1969 O—8

- AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT ~~INTEGR~~ INT
~~BAEALSUFDWNT~~ QSL

K K K K K

The family reunion program has continued to be providing early word aircraft support.

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

13 August 1970

SUBJECT: PERIODIC CIVIC ACTION REPORTS

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5040.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports
2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 070001 hours August 1970 to 132400 hours August 1970.
 - a. 473
 - b. (14) One 30 feet x 10 feet fish net; 144 sticks of chalk (AT 914245).
 - d. (1) 5 one hour classes/8 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 005279).
 - g. AT 913248 (5)
BT 004279 (7)
 - h. Narrative

The HB team continued operations in Hiep Duc District (vic: AT 910245) with broadcasts of VIP and pro-GVN themes. Several mortar, B-40, and AK-47 rounds were obtained along with chicom grenades and other ordnance. Expenditures totaled over \$7500 VN at current VIP rates.

An HE team has been placed in Son Hoa (BT 004279) for a two day showing. Turn-outs have been large as usual.

This week engineers from the 26th Engineers Company were in their command's AO to survey the road leading from QLL to Hiep Duc. Both Hiep Duc and Son Hoa officials cooperated in providing security for the engineer unit while the roadway was surveyed for future construction and repairs, prior to its anticipated opening for commercial use.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

* AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA. DEEP

BT
INTEGR INT
DATA/SUFDWNT QSL

K K K K K

The family reunion PSYOPS program has continued in Son Hoa with this command providing Early Word aircraft support.

The Medcaps in Hiep Duc and Son Hoa continue their normal operations.

TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-3

GRNC
BT

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: MECHANICAL AMBUSH REPORT 121220-131220 AUG. 70

1. NO EMPLACED: 21
2. NO DETONATED: 0

3. RESULTS: 0/21

BT

INT BGR INT QSL

K K K K K

THE DEVASTATING EFFECTS OF M.A. AND THE AREAS OF
IN EMPLOYMENT.

PREPLAN

20 200247 BUNKER COMPLEX REPORTED BY

ARTILLERY CHANNELS BY DIVISION TSE.
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ARE AT DIVISION LEVEL.

DEEP

20 157133 1 U-SHAPED BUNKER WITH
AN ESCAPE TUNNEL. FOUND BY CO A 4-31

WHEE ON EAGLE FLIGHT 2 AUG. DEEP

REACOM

20 187007 2 BUNKERS REPORTED BY CO B 4-31

ON AUG 20, 1970, NIGHT PROP 200050

203245 2 BUNKERS REPORTED BY CO A 4-31

AUG WHILE ON SWEEP

BT
BT
BAAALSUFDMNT QSL

K K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Aug 70

114 Dec 5-6-7-8

sept

4-19-74
8-couch 66
14 B. Paces
STAPLED
WRUNG
DROG #

1 - first 2 miss dates

Aug 69
sept

Mar 27

89 10 27A

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by SSG Ski.	S3	SW
2.	0035		C) Eagle Flight for today is cancelled, resupply Bird 7-12.		SW
3.	0105		C) Blue Ghost 43 on station for Night Hawk #17, cl/ for free fire, REJ.	S3	SW
4.	0200		C) Blue Ghost 43 off station. Neg results in NH#17. REJ. S3		RJ
5.	0230		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
6.	0300		C) Co D reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
7.	0500		C) Son Hoa-PFs leaving on sweep.	S3	SW
8.	0500		C) Recon-N/A moving to the west.	S3	SW
9.	0600		C) Co D-reports neg sit rep.	S3	SW
10.	0715		C) Recon night amb moving back to night laager-late entry.		SW
11.	0715		C) Co D all NAs closed NL.	S3	SW
12.	0815		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
13.	0825		C) PFs from LZ Karen reports being in contact in grids 9522, 9518, further readout will come later.	S3	CC
14.	0830		C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station.	S3	CC
15.	0835		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.62. Winds variable SW 8 knots. Fm BDE SB Forr JN Fm Liaison team LZ Karen. Time 0820. Grid 9522 and 9518 grid boxes. Incident liaison team LZ Karen reports that PF are now in contact in two loc. RF 136-9522-2 VC KIA and 1 AK-47 CIA. PF-177-9518-no readout at present. 5 PW evac to Tam Ky. Sent to BDE. SB Edwards TB French CC Fm Recon 4/31. Time 0830. Grid 960280. Incident: Recon 4/31 spotted 2 VC w/pks and wpns in vic- COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

TE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343,783/365

BT

INT RGE INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2. NO. OF PAGES 5

Bn 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q226Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.		0835	C) COND'T AT 960280. Now positioning snipers. VC were moving north on trail. Sent to BDE.	SB Edwards TB French	CC
16.	0840		C) To Co D 4/31. Fm CO, 4/31. You can now move into the following AO UL 880275 LR 9026. Recon in force from west to east in box. Report any signs of recent enemy activity. TB (DHO)	SB Collins	CC
17.	0845		C) Fm Bde. Time 0845. Incident: Results of NH#17. 140105 to 140200. Blue Ghost 43 reports 1 small grnd fire at grid ZC 195135. He stated this was apparently started by an arty round.	TB Edwards SB French	CC
18.	0900		C) Co B 3rd plt moving off LZ Mellon on patrol to the NE.	S3	CC
19.	0925		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB Dill.	S3	CC
20.	0930		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
21.	0955		C) Grids 9623, 9622, cl/LZ Karen (BVS) ASAP	1800. S3	CC
22.	1005		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	CC
23.	1010		C) Co A had a sweep off LZ West at 0620 and returned at 0730 to the west. Late entry.	S3	CC
24.		1015	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1000. Incident: Co A 4/31 reports that sweep made of area of sus movement at 2055 on 13 Aug around perimeter of LZ West had neg findings.	Sent to BDE. TB Walter SB Edwards	CC
25.	1055		C) Grid 954258 cl/Recon (DFB), cl/LZ Karen (BVS) ASAP to 1800.		CC
26.	1125		C) Co B 3rd plt present loc 813198.	S3	CC
27.	1130		C) Grid 874189 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for VNAF A/S time frame 150600 to 151800.	S3	CC
28.		1130	C) Fm BDE. SB Walters. Time 1040. TB Edwards. COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS ETC.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGC INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3. NO. OF PAGES 5

FOR INSTALLATION Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q226Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28.			C) COND'T NH#19 141900 to 150600: AT 9521 to AT 9530 to BT 0030 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. Cl/JC, check in 4/31; no free fire. Cl/to Walters. Change to read: AT 9521 to AT 9527 to BT 0027 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521.		BE
			APD#19, 150600 to 151800. AT 9521 to AT 9530 to BT 0030 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31, no free fire. Cl/to Walters. Changed to read: AT 9521 to AT 9527 to BT 0027 to BT 0026 to AT 9826 to AT 9822 to AT 9521.		BE
			NH#18: 141900 to 150600. AT 9618 to BT 0118 to BT 0113 to AT 9413 north along river to AT 9316 to AT 9618. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters.		
			APD#18, 150600 to 151800. AT 9618 to BT 0118 to BT 0113 to AT 9413 north along river to AT 9316 to AT 9618. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters.		BE
			NH#17, 141900 to 150600. AT 8019 along river to ZC 1411 along stream and road 534 to ZC 0509 then north along river to ZC 0526. 1000 meter each side of river and road. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters.		
			Fm BDE. SB Walters		BE
			VR#22. 150600-151800. AT 8218 to AT 9109 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Walters.		BE
			All information above fm BDE. SB Walters TB Edwards		BE
29.	1220		C) RFs and PFs time frame has been extended to 141800 in AO requested.	S3	CC
30.	1402		C) Dustoff called priority 2 US FUO 105 temp/609/ 25M/CMD.		DF
31.	1408		C) Helix 12 FAC on station.	S3	DF
32.	1425		C) Dustoff complete from LZ West.	S3	DF
33.	1505		C) Grid 887251 neg cl/Co D (BP).	S3	DF
34.	1525		C) Grid 950276 cl/Recon (DFB) Son Hoa (BH) LZ Karen (BVS).		DF
35.		1530	C) IOS Grid 950276, Time 1520. IOS reports 3 VC w/ pks and wpns evading to SW. A/F/U/R. Grid 950276. Recon will check out area. Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB Tollackson		
36.	1530		C) Helix 12 FAC breaking station. Helix 15 FAC on station.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS DECLASSIFIED Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365
CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGE INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES
5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Aug 70

2400

14 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37.	1550		C) Line 9: 7-4-3-4-62-66-59-3-4. Sent to BDE. TB Morrow	S3	DF
38.	1640		C) Co D on the move to the north.	S3	DF
39.	1658		C) 1000 meters clearance around LZ Mellon (JP) Co B.	S3	DF
40.	1705		C) KWs and BJs and self illum from LZ Karen cl/(BVS)	S3	DF
41.	1720		C) Co B sweep off LZ Mellon has closed.	S3	DF
42.	1745		C) Co D present loc 887256 still moving north.	S3	DF
43.	1805		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
44.	1810		C) MJs 2,3 neg DWs and SWs cl/3/21 (CFWR) Tang Bien (RDP) (DG) MJs 1 neg, DWs 3-4-5-6 neg SWs cl/Marines (IJO) QS (AN).	S3	DF
45.	1815		C) Self ill MJ-DW-SW cl/Son Hoa (DN).	S3	DF
46.	1825		C) Co A wire sweep leaving at this time. LZ West.	S3	DF
47.	1830		C) Co A sweep leaving LZ Siberia at this time.	S3	DF
48.	1830		C) RF/PF night loc: 945231, 950190, 915178, 917177, 974230, 877232, 902245, 907247, 911246, 910250, 916248, 922248, 912236, 918233, 919231, 923239, 908231, 912230.	S3	SW
49.	1855		C) Eagle Flight cancelled-Maj Johnson-SB Sikes.	S3	RJ
50.	1915		C) Co A wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.	S3	SW
51.	1930		C) Co A wire sweep closed LZ West.	S3	SW
52.	1940		C) Confirmed night activities: Co A-CP and 3rd plt-secure LZ West. 2nd and 1st plt-secure LZ Siberia. Co B-Secure LZ Mellon. Co C-OPCON 2/1 (Kham Duc). Recon-N/L 967276 w/3 MAs.	Sgt Sikes	SW
53.	2000		C) Co D-CP-NA 889258. 1st plt-NA 889259. 2nd plt- NA 888262. 3rd plt-NA 888260. w/9 MAs.	Sgt Sikes	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q226Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54.	2000		C) SF Grids-965234, 986227, 952247, 8324, 8323, 8321, 8421, 850236, 851241, 853236, 8625, 912285, 935288, 9329, 944174, 951172, 954176, 954174, 953163, 956175, 964173-cl/Hiep Duc-BVS/986227, 995225, 002225, 004230, 005234, cl/SF/CIDG-RP/896283, cl/Co D-BP.	S3	SW
55.	2050		C) Sqd from Co B will be ready for extraction from Son Hoa tomorrow.	S3	JC
56.		2110	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2100. Grid AT 961286. Recon found 1 bunker at AT 961286 at 1950. Looked recently used plotted. After moving into night laager they saw smoke at bunkers loc and called a fire mission. 105 fired 24 HE. Res 1 sec expl. Area to be checked in morning. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Del Rio SW		
57.	2355		C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-82. IC-0. UNCL-3. IWC-158. CSWC-38.		SW
58.		2030	C) LATE ENTRY: Orders to Companies: 141800-151800. Co A cont to defend LZ West and LZ Siberia. Conduct morning and evening sweeps 200-300 meters outside the wire. Work on fire base defenses. Co B cont defense of LZ Mellon. Conduct foot patrol vic coord 818173 to 823187. Upon reaching this point contact Drugs 49 for possible night amb if Eagle Flight is cancelled. Retain 42 pax for Eagle Flight and improvement of defenses on LZ Mellon. Plan to work on trenches and wire if Eagle Flight is cancelled. Co D cont oper per instructions earlier today. Orders will follow tomorrow PM. Recon establish amb patrols, plan to move into the SW corner of AO for further move to the west. Utilize snipers when at all possible. Primary mission is to kill or capture enemy.		
59.	2400		C) SUMMARY: Co A Cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Conduct foot patrols around these LZs. Co B cont defense of LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D cont oper in assigned AO. Recon cont mission in assigned AO.		
60.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

INT RGR INT QSL
EK K K K

CONFIDENTIAL

Aug 70

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

sept

Aug 69
sept
[scribbles]

4-19-14
8-cover 66
14 B. PAGES
STAPLED
WRUNG
DROPPED

- first 3 miss pages

3-

Mar 27

89 110 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0120		C) Grid 980283 cl/Son Hoa (BH).	S3	CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0355		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0400		C) Fm BDE. IR results: Time 150040-150050 Target # IH 3629 AR. Grid AT 980283, 1 EM. Fm BDE. SB Forr	TB Novotny	CC
8.	0440		C) Beacon drop completed.	S3	CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0510		C) Fm BDE. IR results: Time 150415-150155. Target # IH 3616 AR. Coverage 100%. Grid BT 196145. 1 EM. FM BDE. SB Forr.	TB Novotny	CC
11.	0530		C) BDE notified 4/31-R/S bird 13-1800. Fm Dill.	S3	CC
12.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
13.	0615		C) Co D all elements picking up MA.	S3	CC
14.	0640		C) Western one-half of grid 8922 cl/for small arms test fire fm LZ Siberia. 0900 (BVS)	S3	RJ
15.	0650		C) Recon on the move to the NW.	S3	CC
16.	0715		C) Grid 953198 cl/LZ Karen (BVS). Time frame 151300 to 161800 for AS.	S3	CC
17.	0720		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S bird.	S3	CC
18.	0725		C) Co D 1st plt on a patrol to the NNW; 2nd plt moving to the E. 3rd plt moving NW.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Classified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2.NO. OF PAGES
6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

31st Inf
Inf Bde

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0735		C) Hornet 35 breaking station will be back at 1300. S3		CC
20.		0845	C) Fm liaison team LZ Karen. Incident liaison team reports additional info on PF/RF contact 140820 hrs in grid sqs 9522 and 9518. RF 136-AT 952228 1 VC KIA and 1 carbine CIA. PF 177- AT 956188 2 VC females KIA had district records of unit 131. POW 2 VC guerillas fm Son Phouc ville. 1 3 band trans radio, 95,000 piasters. POW-1 village soldier 1 Chier Hoi fm F105 unit. 1401130 PF 208-115- TB Lescault AT 875225, CIA 1 RPD machine gun. Sent to BDE. SB Edwards		CC
21.		0545	C) Late entry. Weather report. Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms over the mtns. 2 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 30000 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1850. Low Alt Set 29.62. Winds SW 5-15 knots. Fm BDE. SB Forr TB Novotny		
22.	0915		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 2 PFs/wded right fore arm. 609/ETA/20-25 min.	S3	DF
23.	0920		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
24.	0925		C) Grid 958198 cl/till 1200 hrs, LZ Karen 958198 (BVS) S3		DF
25.		0950	C) Sent to Co D: First light 16 Aug move 1 off 35 pax to LZ Siberia. Remainder to LZ West w/command group. Arrangement made w/LZ Karen for boats to cross Son Thu Bon. Be alert for Co A unit moving N ^W to new AO. Arrive on LZ West and LZ Siberia not later than 1600 hrs. Maintain contact with LZ Karen and report your positions to them. Sent to Recon: Move to new AO NW corner 9230 SE corner 9523. Work from east to west. Cover area thoroughly to include north side of mtns in grid sq 9429 by evening of 15 Aug 70 be in box.	Sent to Recon & Co D	
			Maj Scott SB Flynn TB (BP) (DFB)		DF
			Sent to LZ Karen: Have boats available early morning of 16 Aug to transport troops from LZ Siberia to east bank of Son Thu Bon and afternoon to transport troops from east bank to LZ Siberia side in afternoon of 16 Aug 70. Req PF plt on LZ Siberia to help secure LZ Siberia. Recon for big fire today. See if counterpart wants to go along.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

* GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

h, 31st Inf
h Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
26.	0950		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
27.	0955		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.	S3	DF
28.	1000		C) Co B 2nd plt moving north on sweep off LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
29.	1005		C) Charger 14 breaking station.	S3	DF
30.	1010		C) Helix 02 breaking station.	S3	DF
31.	1045		C) Grid 956286 cl/Recon (DFB) Nav rd only.	S3	DF
32.	1105		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
33.	1220		C) Grid AT 790190 cl/JP) Co B.	S3	DF
34.	1250		C) Dustoff called for aid station 609/10 min.	S3	DF
35.	1250		C) Helix 15 FAC destroyed 5 bunkers and 1 trench line at AT 790170 with 20D2s.	S3	JC
36.	1250		C) Co B, 2nd plt 812185 loc.	S3	JC
37.	1314		C) Dustoff complete aid station.	S3	DF
38.	1315		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S.	S3	DF
39.	1438		C) Grid 980284 cl/QS (LCM), Mariens (FM TT) Son Hoa (RH) Recon (DFB) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
40.	1530		C) Co B 2nd plt loc at 812189.	S3	DF
41.	1535		C) Co D-CP and 1st plt moving southeast.	S3	SW
42.	1545		C) Fm Bn S-2: APD Req: AT 9830 to 8830 to 8128 to 7927 to 7923 to 8928 to 9828 to start. Neg cl/east of 92 grid line/JC. NH Req: AT 814263 to along river to AT 8220. Sent to BDE.		
			TB Offutt SB French		DF
			Fm Bde S-2: Req NH #18 BT 0118 to AT 9618 to AT 9316 along river to AT 9413 to BT 0113. Req NH#17: AT 8018 to ZC 1208. Req NH#19: A ¹ 0027 to 9527 to 9519 to 9822 to 9826 to 0026. Neg cl/JC. Req VR #22 AT 8218 to 7212 to 8704 to 9109. Check in 4/31. Cl by JC. SB French TB BO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.			C) COND'T Fm Bn S-2: Rew NH mission AT 9624 to BT0022 to AT 9816 to 9417 to 9017 to 9520. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		DF
			Fm Recon 4/31: Recon reports neg findings in areas searched today. Believed ind obs yesterday went to Phu Cac ville, also report finding 5 ledger books which will be extracted to LZ West. Believe they are tax records. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Tollackson	DF
43.	1545		C) Col Kennedy arrived LZ West.	S3	SW
44.	1555		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	SW
45.	1615		C) Line 9: 7-2-5-10-8-18-18-0-0. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady		SW
46.	1710		C) Co D-2nd and 3rd plts moving southeast.	S3	SW
47.	1745		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon Co B/(JP).	S3	DF
48.	1800		C) Grid for A/S 953198 reconfirmed and cl/LZ Karen (BVS) S3		DF
49.	1815		C) Eagle Flight approved for tomorrow as requested. S3		JC
50.	1815		C) BJs and KWs and illum impacks for LZ Siberia and LZ Karen are cl/Hiep Duc (TNT).	S3	SW
51.	1840		C) Co A-wire sweep dpts LZ Siberia.	S3	SW
52.	1845		C) Fm Bde S3. Subject: 3/5 ARVN area of oper: Fm ZC 1119 to ZC 1919 to AT 2018 to ZC 210185 to AT 8007 to 1107 to ZC 1119. Time frame: 141100 to indef.	SB Sites. TB SW TOR 1845	SW
53.	1905		C) Hornet 35: 818257 1 tent like structure. 814275 1 big pig and chicken. Pig and chickens evaded to the West. 813219 obs 2 VC one in grn and one in blk evades N on trail eng w/ unk res. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Tollackson.	SW
54.	1905		C) MJs 1,2,3 neg cl. DWS 3-6 neg cl. SWs all cl/ Marines (IO) Q S (RR) 3/21 (CGA, DG, CFWR) Son Hoa (DN).	S3	SW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1, 31st Inf
h Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55.	1915		C) RF/PF night loc: 899244, 903241, 904246, 911246, 912248, 916248, 916246, 923248, 910238, 918233, 919231, 908231, 912230, 910227, 923239.	S3	SW
56.		2000	C) Night Activities: Co A-CP and 3rd plt-secure LZ West. 2nd, 1st plts secure LZ Siberia. Co B secure LZ Mellon. 2nd plt-NA 823200. Co C OPCON 2/1 inf. Co D CP and 2nd plt NA 900251. 1st sqd 2nd plt NA 899253. 1st plt NA 897247. 2nd sqd 1st plt NA 895246. 3rd plt NA 899256. 2nd sqd 3rd plt NA 896257. Recon NL 955280. Sent to BDE.	TB Lt. Cobbs	SW
57.	2030		C) SF 9728, 970274, 953273, 953271, 965278, 812217, 819216, 824211, 976238, 998220, 066233-Recon DFB. Son Hoa DN. 5th SF MLF, Co B JP, ARVNs Cpt Nam.	S3	SW
58.	2200		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for Night Hawk #10. Free fire above 22 east west grid line cl/4/31 (REJ)	S3	SW
59.	2200		C) Lt Remly Bde S2 req cl/for night hawk mission #19 grid AT 9521 to 9527 to BT 0027 to 0028 to 9826 to 9822 to start.	S3	SW
60.		2205	C) Cl/for NH mission #19-neg cl/north of 25 E to W grid line(RS)		WO
61.		2205	C) Fm Lt Remly S3 BDE Req cl/for night hawk Mission #19. See entry 59 above. Neg cl/north of 25 E to W grid line (RS) Passed to Del Rio BDE. SB Offutt.		WO
62.		2235	C) Fm Blue Ghost: Time 2230. Grid A ^T 8421. Blue Ghost made sightings of continuous activity and numerous small live stack at AT 8421 did not eng. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio JN		
63.	2300		C) NH#19 cancelled Lt. Remly.	S3	RJ
64.	2350		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, IC, UNCL, IWC, CSWC, ALL O. CD-3. 3 UNCL of 11 Aug reclassified as CD. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985, VC-518, HC-20, PW-42, CD-85, IC-0, UNCL-0, IWC-158, CSWC-38.		SW
65.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to work assigned AOs and LZs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6.

NO. OF PAGES

6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Aug 70

2400

15 Aug 70

31st Inf
ch Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q227Q

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65. C) SUMMARY: COND'T. Neg contact reported resulting in neg casualties or damages.

66. 2400 C) Journal closed by Collins. S3 CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

MSG NO 001
JUL 70.

OSL 142343Z

4-31 INF LZ WEST
196 INF HAWK HILL
ATTN S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ; TAC AIR REQUEST 151800- 161800 AUG.

SKYSPOTS

189226 RESUPPLY ROUTE TRAIL EAST TO WEST DEEP
195235 RESUPPLY ROUTE, TRAILS EAST TO WEST, DEEP
204242 RESUPPLY ROUTE, TRAIL EAST TO WEST, DEEP

BACK UP

814263 RESUPPLY AREA AND STREAM
CROSSING SITE DEEP
819249 RESUPPLY ROUTE AND RIVER
CROSSING SITE DEEP.

PREPLANS

ZC 197132 1 U- SHAPED BUNKER WITH
AN ESCAPE TUNNEL. FOUND
BY CO A 4-31 WHILE ON
EAGLE FLIGHT 2 AUG. DEEP

(PREPLANS CONTINUED)

953198 RED BARROW 12, 3-82 ARTY ARIAL
OBS. REPORTED BUNKERS WHILE ON
0100 VR 13 AUG. EXACT NUMBER NOT KNOWN.
HE TOOK 14 HITS IN HIS
BIRD OF SAF. 4000W.

CONFIDENTIAL

BEACON

187197 3 BUNKERS REPORTED BY CO B 4-31
ON 7 AUG. REQUESTED NIGHT DROP 5000SE
803245 2 BUNKERS REPORTED BY C CO 4-31
1 AUG WHILE ON SWEEP OF ARE DEEP

BT

INT RGR INT QSL?
K K K K K

CON VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF HIEP
DUC CFZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS;

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7UHIH, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT

NT RGR INT QSL?

K K K K

DA 1 NOV 82 1594

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

MSG NO 003
70.

INF LZ WEST
TH INF HAWK HILL
S-3

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 16 AUG 70.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. OPERATIONS;

1. CO A, MOVE FROM LZ WEST INTO
FOLLOWING AO: 9529 TO 9829 TO
9828 ALONG NUI LOC SON CFZ TO 973270
O 9527 TO 9529. RECON IN FORCE
IN THIS AO DESTROYING ENEMY CAVES
AND BUNKERS AND VC IN VIC.

2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ MELLON
CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER IF
APPROVED, FOOT PATROL AROUND MELLON
IF EAGLE FLIGHT DISAPPROVED.

3. CO C, OPCON TO 2-1
D7! CO D, MOVE 36 PAX TO SIBERIA TO
ASSUME IT, S SECURITY AND CO (-)
MOVE TO LZ WEST TO ASSUME ITANS
SECURITY.

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA
DS LZ MELLON.

6. RECON CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE
OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: UL 9229
LR 9527.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA IN VIC HILL 441 AND HILL 381.
2. CO B VC/NVA OPERATING WEST OF LZ MELLON
AND ALONG NGON THU BON RIVER.

3. CO C N/A

4. CO D N/A

5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING NORTH OF HIEP
DUC CFZ.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS;

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7UHIH, 1 SET OF GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT

NT RGR INT QSL?

K K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

Aug 70

114 Dec 5-6-7-8

sept

4-19-14
8-covers 66
14 B. PAGES
STRIPED
WRUNG
DROPS

1 - first 3 with data

3-

Aug 69
sept

Mar 27

89 110 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q228Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0010		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for NH [#] 19.	S3	CC
3.	0040		C) Blue Ghost 40 breaking station. Neg findings.	S3	CC
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0127		C) Beacon drop completed.	S3	CC
6.	0135		C) Radar picked up a generator or "something" at 9017224483. LZ Karen has no knowledge but will check it out tomorrow.	S3	RJ
7.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0415		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/S bird 0700-1200. SB Dill	S3	CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
12.	0515		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 mi. Ceiling 30000. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt H2900 L1850. Low alt set 29.62. Winds SW 5-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Forr TB Novotny		CC
13.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
14.	0615		C) Co A 1st and 2nd plts on move at this time.	S3	CC
15.	0636		C) Co B 2nd plt on the move to SW.	S3	CC
16.	0645		C) Co D 2nd plt on the move to E.	S3	CC
17.	0700		C) Co D 1st plt on move to the SE.	S3	CC
18.	0725		C) Co D 3rd plt on the move to the E. Also the 70 on the move to the E.	S3	CC
19.	0745		C) Co D in Hiep Duc. CP, 1st, 2nd plt waiting on 3rd plt.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Inf
Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q228Q

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 Aug 70

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20.	0746		C) Hornet 39 on station R/S bird.	S3	CC
21.	0752		C) Recons present loc 954275 moving SW.	S3	CC
22.	0805		C) Co D present loc 911241.	S3	CC
23.	0810		C) Eagle Flight has been delayed till 1430 or 1500. Fm Dill BDE. CC		
24.	0815		C) Co B present loc 819187.	S3	CC
25.	0820		C) Grid 887251 LZ Karen (TNT) till 1200 hrs.	S3	CC
26.		0830	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 0815. Grid BT 031206. Incident IOS LZ West spotted 1 personnel carrying pack, moving to E at grid BT 031206. Neg cl/2/5 ARVNs. To BDE-French. SB Edwards		
27.	0846		C) First lift off PZ 911241 of Co D comd group.	S3	DF
28.	0848		C) Co B 2nd plt has closed on LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
29.	0905		C) Lift of Co D comd group is complete on LZ West.	S3	DF
30.	0905		C) Co A on the move off LZ West.	S3	DF
31.	1016		C) Co B prepare for Eagle flights 161300 to 161700 Aug in following target areas 805146 (primary) 850215 (secondary) 42 pax including engineers (2 or 3) to enlarge LZs. Report LZ loc. If Eagle Flight cancelled conduct foot patrols to the following areas: Vic 789 166 and work on defenses. Co A order out. Co D order out. Recon Search valley NE and 941296 SW end 933280 in your new AO. Sent to respective Cos. TB (DFB) (JP) Maj Scott. DF		
32.	1025		C) Grid 943283 cl/Recon (DFB).	S3	DF
33.	1028		C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station and Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	DF
34.		1025	C) Fm Bde. Time 1005. Incident VR#22. 170600-171800. AT 8218 to AT 8908 to AT 8704 to AT 7912 to AT 8218. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Cl/to Lescault. SB Edwards TB Lescault BDE.		DF
35.	1038		C) Recon loc at this time 938280.	S3	DF
36.		1038	C) Fm Red Barron 22-3/82 aerial obs.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.			
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
LZ WEST		FROM		TO			
AT 990251		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE			
Q228Q		0001 16 Aug 70		2400 16 Aug 70			
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT						
		C) COND'T Time 0940 Grid ZC 207150. Incident Red Barron 22, while on VR spotted 2 VC wearing blk and carrying pks, at grid ZC 207150. Neg cl/3/5 ARVNs. Sent to BDE.		SB Edwards TB French		DF	
37.	1040	C) 3/5 ARVNs 141100-indefinite. 1107-1119-197190- along Blue to 780165. 8013-8007-1107. RB CO B. SB Flynn. 3/5 ARVN ZC 162142 and 163148. 3/5 ARVN has contact with what they believe to be sus regimental HQ. Arty fired with 3 KBAs, 2 AK47 CIA, and 100 chickens KIA. TB Walters BDE. SB-LT					
38.	1105	C) Effective at 160900 hrs all temp AO will return to 196th BDE control this is the Tam Ky operation Control. Rec fm BDE. Bn S3 notified.				CW	
39.	1130	C) Helix 16 FAC at grid ZC 193072 expended 48 500 lb. bombs. Area well covered.		S3		D F	
40.	1230	C) Helix 16 FAC breaking station. Helix 15 on station FAC. S3				DF	
41.	1255	C) Recon 4/31 Obs 500M 3-4 ind evading SW when R 4/31 reached the area obs 938280 fd 1 trip flare, 3 NVA canteens, and 1 RPG carrier, and 4-5 M79 rds. M79 rds were destr in place. R 4/31 eng ind at 500 M with neg res. Sent to BDE.		TB Walters SB Tollack.			
42.	1255	C) Fm Red Barron. ZC 197183 161340 hrs. Obs VC w/ pkds on well used trail A/F/W/r. Sent to BDE.		SB Offutt TB Walters.		DF	
43.	1200	C) Hornet 39 broke station.		S3 Late entry		DF	
44.	1300	C) Grid 211053 cl/4/31 (JC) needs add cl/from ARVNs.		S3		DF	
45.	1436	C) Helix 15 FAC A/S grid 195072 cl/4/31 (JC) needs cl/ from 3/5 ARVNs.		S3		DF	
46.	1445	C) Co D 4/31 while on sweep reports finding 1-82mm mortar rd, destr in place, and 1 RR rd cannister 896257. Sent to BDE. SB Tollackson TB Walters				DF	
47.	1440	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		S3		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

OF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
4.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q228Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1445

C) BDA beacon on 953198 by ~~Helix~~ 16 FAC dam 3 spider
 holes, opened 30 meter trench line.

S3

JC

49.

1510

C) Co A moving northwest.

S3

SW

50.

1530

C) Helix 14 FAC, A/S complete, dropped.

S3

SW

51.

1540

C) 6 at 1000 lb bombs w/2 duds. Breaking station. S3
 Helix 16 reports that A/S at grid 953198 res in
 3 spider holes dam and 30 M of trench line opened up.

S3

SW

Sent to BDE.

SB Tollackson
 TB Fox

SW

52.

1545

C) Helix 17 FAC entered AO on station.

S3

SW

53.

1415

C) Line 9: 5-0-5-10-0-10-10-0-0. S ent to BDE. TB Morrow

SW

54.

1635

C) Helix 17 FAC reports 1 bunker and 1 military structure
 partially destr at grid 952198. Arty was fired.

Sent to BDE. TB Walters SB Tollackson

55.

1625

C) Night act sent to BDE. TB O'Grady. Co A CO and
 2nd plt NA 966279. 1st plt NA 965275, 3rd plt NA 970275,
 9 MAS. Co B secure LZ Mellon 7 MAS. Co C OPCON to
 2/1 Kham Duc. Co D secure LZ West and LZ Siberia.
 Recon NA 940280 1 MA. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.

S3

SW

56.

1635

C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 MAMSON Urgent/608/15 min. S3

DF

57.

1645

C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.

S3

DF

58.

1704

C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.

S3

DF

59.

1715

C) Grid 951271 cl/Co A/(JC) Recon (DFB).

S3

DF

60.

1721

C) PZ for Co B clean off LZ Mellon. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady.

DF

61.

1727

C) Eagle Flight for 17 Aug has been approved by Maj Johnson.
 time 0700 hrs.

S3

DF

62.

1727

C) Co B on LZ 850215 LZ Cold at this time. Sent to BDE. TB SitesDF

63.

1735

C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen/Hiep Duc (TNT) S3

DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

OFFICIAL JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
On this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES

TIME		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q	0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70	
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		
	1755	C) IOS obs 1 VC w/pk and wpn evading south. Arty fired 1 poss KBA. Sent to BDE. Time 1730. Grid 951276. TB Del Rio			SB Tollackson		DF
65.	1820	C) MJs and 1,2,6 neg cl/ DWs all cl/ SWs all cl/ Marines (RFH) Que Son (WR)			S3		SW
66.	1825	C) R/S bird from 7-12 tomorrow.			S3		SW
67.	1826	C) Co A for 17 Aug 1st plt to work grid sq 9527, 9627, 2nd and 3rd plts and CP will work grds 9628, 9728. Sent to Cpt Crockert.			S3		RJ
68.	1830	C) Wire sweep for LZ West dpts.			S3		SW
69.	1835	C) LZ for Eagle Flight clean.			Lt Cobb.		SW
70.	1850	C) Eagle Flight complete. To Bde. TB Sites.			S3		SW
71.	1850	C) Co A all elements moving to NAs.			S3		SW
72.	1855	C) Wire sweep for LZ Siberia leaving.			S3		SW
73.	1856	C) Grid 874220 cl/3 sus VC. (TNT)			S3		RJ
74.	1920	C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon Co B (JP).			S3		DF
75.	1930	C) Co D 1st plt on LZ Siberia after wire sweep.			S3		DF
76.	1930	C) Co A CO and 2nd plt in NA at this time.			S3		DF
77.	1935	C) Co A 3rd plt is in NA at this time.			S3		DF
78.	1944	C) Wire sweep around LZ West has closed Co D.			S3		DF
79.	1950	C) Co A 2nd plt in NA in place.			S3		SW
80.	2000	C) Grids cl/ 947268, 949264, 9526 (DRB) 947268, 949264 (TNT) 9426, 952264, 952268, 954266, (JC). Neg cl/957267 (JC).			S3		RJ
81.	2030	C) IOS Mission grid 021211 cl/.			S3		RJ
82.	2030	C) RF/PF night loc: 940246, 940241, 911246,			COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 6.		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION		LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q228Q		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
		C) COND'T 911249, 916248, 918252, 922248, 908240, 910236, 923239, 915232, 918233, 908231, 912230, 909226. S3				SW	
83.	2040	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 2030 Grid AT 945295. Recon 4/31 spotted lights at AT 945295; 105 fired VR. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Novotny				SW	
84.	2100	C) MJs 2,3 neg cl/ DWs and SWs all cl/ 3/21 (CAU, DG, CFWR)				SW	
85.	2125	C) VNAF air strikes- grids cl/AT 990180, BT 000186, AT 990186, BT 000180, Time 170700-1800 17 Aug. S3				RJ	
86.	2140	C) Bde notified 4/31, Co B eagle flight has been delayed till 0930 hrs. Co B notified of change. BDE Lt Sims S3				CC	
87.	2205	C) Co A notified to check 951276 for possible KBA w/pk & wpn.S3				CC	
88.	2230	C) Grid 979249 cl/LZ West (REJ). S3				CC	
89.	2235	C) Fm Co B 4/31. Time 1830. Grid AT 848218. Co B 4/31 on their Eagle Flight dtn 2 VN and Captured 3500 piasters. Evac all to LZ West. 2130 Lt Remly notified of 16000 piasters. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Offutt Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy Elimination: NVA-985. VC-518. HC-20. PW-42. CD-85. IC-0. UNCL-0. IWC-158. CSWC-38. CC Fm Radar LZ West. Time 2230. Grid AT 979249. Radar picked up movement of 4-5 pers moving East. Mortars and arty being processed. Mortars only 28 HR 1 sec.. Movement ceased. Sent to BDE. SB Novotny TB Del Rio. CC					
90.	2245	C) Dustoff called for LZ West. 1 VN ruptured spleen 608/ETA 15-20 min. S3				CC	
91.	2305	C) Dustoff complete LZ West. S3				CC	
92.	2305	C) PFs from Son Hoa will be going on an amb vic 000284. Leaving at 2400 hrs, return at 0400 hrs. S3				CC	
93.	2400	C) SUMMARY: Co A Move fm LZ West to A0: COND'T					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7.

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST

FROM

TO

AT 990251

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

Q228Q

0001

16 Aug 70

2400

16 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) SUMMARY: COND'T 9529, to 9829 to 9828 along Nui Loc
 Son CFZ to 973270. Recon in force. Co B cont defense
 of LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON to 2/1. Co D assume security of
 LZ West and LZ Siberia. Recon conduct recon in force in
 AO UL 9229 LR 9527.

DW

94. 2400

U) Journal closed by Collins.

S3

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Aug 70

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

Sept

4-19-14
8-coult
14 B. Paces
Stripped
Wring
Drop #

1 - first 3 miss data

Aug 69
Sept

Mar 27

89 ① to 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0530		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy skies with thunderstorms over the Americal AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 1 mile. Ceiling 1200 to 3000 overcast w/thunderstorms. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1900. Low alt set 29.65. Winds variable 15 to 30 knots. SB Forr BDE		CC
8.	0535		C) Grid 889284 cl/LZ West (REJ). Marines will be firing all day.		CC
9.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0615		C) Back up skyspots cancelled for today. TB Lt Simmons.	S3	CC
11.	0630		C) Co D 1st plt sweeping off LZ Siberia. 3rd plt sweep off LZ West.	S3	CC
12.	0710		C) Co D 3rd plt sweep closed LZ West.	S3	CC
13.	0715		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt has closed the 2nd plt, MA. All MAs have been picked up.	S3	CC
14.	0720		C) Co D 1st plt sweep closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
15.	0820		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	CC
16.	0830		C) Severe weather forecast over Americal AO. 0445 to 1600 hrs. Isolated thundershowers. Winds 15 to 35 knots. Ceiling 1200 broken up, to 3000 overcast. Fm BDE. SB Dill TB Collins		CC
17.	0835		C) Hornet 35 on station R/S. Late entry.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

GP-4

BT

NNK KGR INT QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

100C
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Aug 70

2400

17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	0845		C) Current loc sent to BDE. TB Dill.	S3	CC
19.	0925		C) Co D 1st plt loc 887228 moving SW.	S2	DF
20.	0935		C) Eagle Flight on weather hold. Message sent by Lt Cobb.		JC
21.	0940		C) Co A CO and 2nd and 3rd plt loc 980288.	S3	DF
22.	1035		C) Grid 003245 cl/Co D (BP) 3/21 (RSE) Tang Bien (CGA, DG) S3		DF
23.	1100		C) Co D 2nd plt loc 878218 sweeping off LZ Siberia. S3		DF
24.	1102		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
25.		1115	C) Red Barron 12 on VR obs signs of fresh digging, possibly bunker construction, at grid 003245. Mortars fm LZ West fired into area w/unlk res. BDE-Lescault. SB LT		DF
26.		1130	C) Recon 4/31. 1025 hrs. Grid 946288. Eng 1 VC/NVA at 10 mtrs res 1 VC KIA. Ind dressed in blue shirt and kaki pants. Approx age 25-35. Ind had been previously wded in rgt shoulder. Search of area uncovered 1-57mm RR rd. Hootch will be destroyed in place. TB France-BDE. SB LT		DF
			Co A 4/31. Grid 980288. Time 1115. Co A 4/31 on sweep has found vic 980288 6 caves used approx 3 months ago. Inside found 1 NVA pith helmet, 2 US steel pots, 2 bear traps, trip and slap flares. Items were destroyed. To BDE-French		DF
27.	1130		C) A/S for LZ Karen grids 928226, 875270, 952201, 0600 to 1800 hrs 18 Aug.	S3	DF
28.	1220		C) Co D 2nd plt loc off LZ Siberia, 888221.	S3	DF
29.	1310		C) Grid 988313 cl/Co A (JC).	S3	DF
30.	1314		C) Grid 889284 cl/Recon (DFB) till 0600 hrs 18 Aug. S3		DF
31.	1315		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station. Helix 16 FAC on station. S3		DF
32.	1321		C) Co A CO and 2nd and 3rd plts closed 966279, 1st plt closing at this time.	S3	DF
33.	1325		C) Minute 3/4 on station for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

GP-4

BT

NNK KGR INT QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

100C
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.		1355	C) Bde S2. Time 1335. SB Walters. VR#22: 180600-181800. 8218-8908-8704-7912-8218. Check in 4/31. No fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. Add clnc needed. NH#10: 171900-180600. 813263 along river 8220 check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ. Cl/JC. Add cl/needed. NH#18: 171900-180600. 9614-9823-9818-9416-9017-9520-9614. Check in 4/31. No fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. Add clnc needed. Sent to BDE. TB French. SB Tollackson		DF
35.	1350		C) Hornet 32 on station.	S3	DF
36.	1424		C) PZ Co B clean off LZ Mellon. Sent to BDE. TB Lt Cobb	S3	DF
37.	1433		C) First lift Co B on LZ, 855237 LZ Cold.	Bde S3	DF
38.	1505		C) Co D packs inserted on Nui Tri.	S3	DF
39.	1535		C) Co A moving west.	S3	SW
40.	1545		C) Co B 4/31. Time 1540. Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight reports that at present time they have 4 dtms. 4 males 1 male who states that he was captured by the VC about 7 months ago and worked for them. Dtms will be extracted to LZ West. Co B 4/31 also reports 1 bunker destroyed 853238. Further readout to follow: Gunship s also destr 1 bunker 853240. To Bde-Tollackson. TB Walters		
41.	1645		C) Line 9: 0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0-0. Sent to BDE-TB O'Grady.	S3	DF
42.	1649		C) PZ for Co B clean inroute to LZ Mellon.	To Bde-TB Sites	S3 DF
43.	1655		C) Eagle Flight complete.	Sent to BDE.	SW
44.	1715		C) Grid 900230 cl/for test fire off LZ Siberia. By LZ Karen (TNT) for 18 Aug.	S3	DF
45.	1715		C) Bde request we not run target #1 on tomorrows Eagle Flight due to prox to ARVNs. Fm BDE. SB Lt Cobb.	S3	JC
46.	1723		C) Kws and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen by Hiep Duc (TNT).	S3	DF
47.	1744		C) Dustoff called for Recon 1 US/FUO/608/CMD/25 min.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

GP-4

BT

NNK KGR INT QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

10C
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	1745		C) Bde reports Eagle Flight request approved for tomorrow. Will be 5 slicks. Time frame: 1300-1800 hrs.	S3	JC
49.	1800		C) 1000 meter cl/around LZ Mellon Co B (JP).	S3	DF
50.	1800		C) 1st plt Co D on wire sweep LZ Siberia.	S3	JC
51.	1805		C) Dustoff complete for Recon Platoon.		JC
52.		1825	C) Co B while on Eagle Flight observed bunkers vic 855241. On investigating bunker determined 1 bunker had been destroyed by gunships they also destroyed 3 additional bunkers. All the bunkers were old. After destroying the last bunker Co B, found a trail, moderately used running NE-SW from bunker location. They proceeded up the trail approx 200M where they found concealed in the underbrush at the side of the trail 5 fairly new 82MM rounds. The rounds were minus fuzes and were destroyed in place. They then proceeded to Binh Kieu(2) village (AT 854237) where inside the village they detained 3 VN military age males. One detainee was hiding in a bunker under a hootch & was detained when he tried to evade and was spotted by a scout dog working with Co B. Proceeding through the ville Co B, detained another VN male as he was occupying his hootch. The 3rd male was detained at the edge of the willage. The detainees were extracted to LZ WEST.	Peirio	RS
53.		1825	C) Co B received T/F and # of slicks for tomorrow Eagle Flight. Also they received primary target (AT 812125).	M	JC
54.	1830		C) MJ's 1,2,6 neg cl/DW's 2,3,4,6 neg cl/SW's 6 neg cl/ Marines/IO Que Son/RR.	S-3	SW
55.	1830		C) Co D wire sweep departing.	M	SW
56.	1845		C) Resupply bird 13-18 tomorrow.		
57.	1855		C) FM 3/21 neg cl/MI, 2/3, cl/all D/W & S/W RBP/DG/CFWR.	S-3	SW
58.	1925		C) Co D wire sweeps for West & Siberia closed.	M S-3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

GP-4

BT

NNK MGR INT QSL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

OC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q229Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59.	1920		C) RF & PF Night Locations: 902245/906246/904243/ 911246/910251/916248/922248/925246/907240/910236/ 913235/908231/913230/904225/923239/918233/919231/ 901217/913213.	M	SW
60.	1940		C) Co A cl S/F 965278 neg cl/JC, Son Hoa/965278- 970274/cl/BH, Karen/8819-9019-cl/TNT.	M	SC
61.	1940		C) Night Acts: Co A Co(-) N/A 950277, Co B secure LZ MELLON, 1st sqd 1st plat N/A 796178. Co C OPCON KHAM DUC. Co D CP & 3rd plat secure West, 1st & 2nd plat secure Siberia. Recon-933275.	Sites M	SC
62.	1950		C) Co A and Co B at 9528 intersection have 1 plat available secure LZ and prepare to receive and secure a duffle bag who will be extracting toys. This will take approx 1 hour time 180700. Co B have 1 duffle bag & toy to be inserted in LZ 810126 approx Have duffle bag coordinate with Arty FO on this.	Co A/JC Co B/AR	RS
64.	2000		C) Son Hoa PF N/A-998282.	S-3	SC
65.	2040		C) Change in time from Division for Eagle Flight- 180700-181130H August 70.	It Sims/MJ	SC
66.	2040		C) Co B called about change in time of Eagle Flight sent by Caballero and Received by AER/Co B.	AER	SC
67.	2056		C) Co A reports destroyed 1 4.2MM mortar round (959275) using claymore mine. 957273 155 round EOD requested/neg.		JN
	2056		C) Daily Enemy Elimination: NVA/O/VC/1/HC/O/PW/O/ CD/O/IC/O/UNCL/3/IWC/O/CSWC/O. Culmative Enemy Elimination: NVA/985/VC/519/HC/20/PW/42/CD/85/IC/O/UNCL/3/IWC/158/CSWC/38.	S-3	SC
68.	2100		C) Co B informed of the compromise of their N/A location on the RED LEG push by people at LZ MELLON.	S-3	REJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

GP-4

BT

KNK KGR INT QSL

KNK KGR INT QSL

Aug 70

H4 Dec 5-6-7-8

sept

4-19-14
8-covers
14 B. pages
stamped
wrong
date #

3- first 2 miss dates

Aug 69
sept

→ Mar 27 89 ① is 27A

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0220		C) 3/21 notified 4/31 that their little people would be working in vic 005265, to 012259 to 009257 to 004262 Time Frame 180700-181500.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0605		C) Co D 3rd plt on wire sweep.	S3	CC
10.	0630		C) Recon on the move to the west. Will cross the blue and go into their new AO.	S3	CC
11.	0640		C) Co D 1st plt off LZ Siberia on wire sweep.	S3	CC
12.	0655		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt moving to CP's loc.	S3	CC
13.	0710		C) Co B NA closing LZ Mellon.	S3	CC
14.	0730		C) Co B NA has closed LZ Mellon.	S3	CC
15.	0740		C) Co D wire sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
16.	0745		C) Co D wire sweep has closed to LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
17.	0807		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station for VR#22. Free fire in complete. Advised him of friendlies also of ARVN boxes. Gave him the no fire box also.	S3	CC
18.	0830		C) Co A 1st and 3rd plt has closed CP's loc. Also the 2nd plt will be on a patrol to the west.	S3	CC
19.	0850		C) Co A 3rd plt moving to the NW of loc 950277.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0855		C) Son Hoa PFs have closed.	S3	DF
21.	0858		C) Blue Ghost 20 breaking station.	S3	DF
22.	0910		C) Test fire off LZ Siberia by Co D is over.	S3	DF
23.		0920	C) Weather report: Mostly cloudy skies with rain and thunderstorms over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 5 miles. Ceiling 3500. Temp H90 L79. Hum H95 L65. Den Alt H2800 L2100. Low alt set 29.48. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Forr. TB Collins.	S3	CC
			Blue Ghost 20 on station 0800; broke station 0855. Blue Ghost 20 on VR reports the following sightings: 847147-trail showing light traffic running NW. 843138- cult fld camo hootck, hootch destr. 835136- camo hootch destr. 813142- Trail NW-SE. SB Tollackson 813138- Cl/area N/L some type; no bunkers. To BDE. TB French		CC
24.	0930		C) Co D 1st sqd 3rd plt off LZ West on sweep to the SW.	S3	DF
25.		0955	C) Co A 4/31 reports grid 942278 well used trail running NW. Sent to BDE.	TB French SB Tollackson	CC
26.	1010		C) Recons D/L 914275.	S3	DF
27.	1015		C) Grid 922217 cl/LZ Karen (TNT).	S3	DF
28.	1020		C) Grid 227191 cl/Co B (JP) keep fire to the NW.	S3	DF
29.	1025		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF
30.		1050	C) Fm Bn S-2. Req APD #10 and NH#10: APD mission AT 9030 to 7928 to 7923 to 9027. NH Mission AT 815263 along river to 8220. Sent to BDE. SB Offutt TB Lescault		CC
31.		1057	C) Fm Bde S-2. Req VR #22. AT 8216 to 8908 to 8704 to 7912. TB Offutt. SB Lescault. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31. Sent cl/to BDE. SB Offutt. TB Del Rio.	S3	CC
32.	1200		C) Co D sqd sweep off LZ West has closed.	S3	DF
33.	1230		C) Co A sweeps have closed, back to DL 950277.	S3	DF
34.	1300		C) Helix FAC 17 breaking station. Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

EYE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
31st Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.		1340	C) IOS reports sighting 2 VC w/pk evading east. Neg arty processed due to prox of friendlies. Correction: Co A 4/31 after obs area states that the only personnel vis was a group of 5-7 children heading for village. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Tollackson		DF
36.	1415		C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.	S3	DF
37.		1420	C) NH#11: 181900-190600. UL AT 9323, LR BT 0018. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ. Cl Lt. Caywood, add ARVN clnc needed. Sent to BDE. TB Fox SB Tollackson		
38.	1500		C) Eagle Flight cancelled due to weather and CA fm Bde. Lt Cobb/sent to Co B (AER).	S3	DF
39.	1520		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
40.	1525		C) Dustoff called for aid station FUO/104.8/608/CMD/20-25M. S3		DF
41.	1555		C) Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
42.	1604		C) Dustoff complete for aid station.	S3	DF
43.	1615		C) Line 9: 1-0-1-6-0-6-6-0-0. Sent to BDE. TB O'Grady. S3		DF
44.	1620		C) Co A on the move to the west/1 sqd securing D/L for extraction of duffel bag.	S3	DF
45.	1700		C) Cl/for A/S 1000 hrs 980280 (BH)/Son Hoa.	S3	JC
46.	1730		C) 887251 ASAP-2000 LZ Karen/(TNT).	S3	JC
47.	1800		C) Req dustoff Recon 1 US FUO/104' ETA/15-20/608. S3		SC
48.	1800		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 hrs.	S3	JC
49.	1810		C) Dustoff Recon complete.	S3	SC
50.		1815	C) Eagle Flight Req app 4 slicks ASAP after 3/21's flight time 1330. FM BDE. SB Sites.		SC
51.	1830		C) Confr night acts: Co A com size NA 945277. COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DATE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
both Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51.			C) COND'T Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D sec LZ Siberia and LZ West. Recon NA 914277. S3		SC
52.	1835		C) Co D sweeps off LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	SC
53.	1845		C) Sweep off LZ Siberia closed.	S3	SC
54.	1855		C) Grid cl/929195 (TNT) SF 155 LZ West.	S3	RJ
55.	1940		C) Marines MJ neg 1,2,6. DW cl/SW neg #6. TW. LZ Center MJ neg 2,3. DW cl/. SW cl/. (Tong/CAJ/ BD/JM/CFWR) Son Hoa (DH) Que Son MJ1,2,6 neg. DW 2,3,4,5,6 neg. SW #6 neg. (LCM,AN)	S3	SC
56.	1855		C) Late entry. Sweep off LZ West, closed.	S3	SC
57.		2010	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 LZ Karen. Time 1930. Agents fm LZ Karen reported obs: C-2: 50 VC 0600 AT 878219. C-2: 100 NVA 0500 AT 976228. C-2: 20 NVA fm K-47 unit 0700 AT 955237. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Offutt.	WO
58.	2025		C) Guidance to A, B, and Recon. Fm S-2 OPNS. Division has req that all AK-47 and larger caliber ammo up to and including 82mm mortar rds be evac if still good, useable and untampered and the tactical situation permits. If there is any question concerning saving or destr the ammo, notify BN S-2. Sent Co A (WLF) Co B (AER) Recon (DFB) SB CAB. Fm Bn S-3. To All Units: Co A cont assigned AO and report plans and movement. Co B Plan for Eagle Flight (42pax) patrol if it does not come off. Do not plan to move just yet. Recon cont oper report planned tgts and movement. Maj Scott. Sent to Co A (WLF) Co B (AER) Recon (DFB).		SC
59.	2045		C) Rec 1000 meter cl/360' around LZ Mellon	Co B (JP). S3	SC
60.	2055		C) Cl Grids 873219, 976225, 955237, 872214, 875214, 953239, 957235, 973237, (TNT) 013243, 002253, 998258, (RDP, JM, CFWR) 971269, (DN) 9127, 9227 (TNT) 999219, 003231, 980225, 955235, 970223, 998258, 986227, (ARVN-HANH) REJ.	S3	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
5

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q230Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Aug 70

2400

18 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

61.

2240

C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grid AT 990207. Time 2230.
Radar picked up 10 personnel at AT 990207 moving SB Novotny
west 4/2 mortars and 105 arty movement ceased. To BDE. TB Forr

62.

2300

C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE. Cumulative
enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-519. HC-20. PW-42.
CD-86. IC-0. UNCL-4. IWC-158. CSWC-38.
LZ Karen RF/ PF locs: 918252, 923249, 905247, 918252,
923249, 910251, 910237, 911225, 907240, 929282, 912230,
908222.

SC

63.

2400

C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to work in assigned AOs. Neg
contact reported resulting in neg friendly cas or dam.

64.

2400

U) Journal closed by Cabellero.

S3

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

3SSJ NR 003
17 AUG 70
NF BN LZ WEST
INF BDE HAWK HILL

Q56/1801458

Camp

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 19 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO. UL 9230 LR 9527
2. CO B CONTINUE TO DEFEND LZ MELLON AND CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHTS ON ORDER, IF APPROVED. FOOT PATROLS VIC OF MELLON IF EAGLE FLIGHTS DISAPPROVED.
3. CO C, OPCON 2-1
4. CO D, DEFEND WEST AND SIBERIA CONDUCTING PATROLS AROUND THESE FB MORNING AND NIGHT.
5. CO E, GS WEST, DS SIBERIA, DS MELLON
6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AO: UL 8930 LR 9227

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A, VC/ NVA OPERATING NORTH OF N HIEP DUC CFZ AND FOOD CACHES
2. CO B, VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHTS TARGETS AND VIC OF LZ MELLON.
3. CO C, N/A
4. CO D, N/A
5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN AO AND FOOD CACHES

CONFIDENTIAL

C. NON BATTALINO ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C
2. 7 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C.

BT
K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Aug 70

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

sept

4-19-14
8-cover 66
14 B. PACES
STRIPED
WRUNG
DROG #

1 - first 3 miss DOKI

3-

Aug 69
sept

Mar 27 89 10 27A

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q231Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.		0120	C) Fm Radar LZ West. Grids AT 953229 AT 969215. Time 0050-0100. Reported at 0050 indication of radio trans mission at AT 953229. A/F/U/R. Neg cl/5th ARVN. Reported at 0055 indication of a stationary movement indicating some type of motor or generator for a radio. May have had some transmissions also. Sounds are not grd clutter grid AT 969215. Reported at 0100 indication of 5 personnel moving in a NE direction SB Novotny arty processed. Movement ceased at 969215. To BDE. TB Walters		CC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0430		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/S 0700-1200. TB Dill.	S3	CC
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0535		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with rain and thunderstorms over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 6 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H89 L77. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2050. Low alt set 29.44. Winds NW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Collins.		CC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
11.	0655		C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.	S3	CC
12.	0705		C) Grid 980288 cl/QS/(RR) for air strike at 1000 hrs. MA R (DK)		CC
13.	0720		C) Grid 804178 cl/Co B/(JP) ASAP to 0900 for direct fire.	S3	CC
14.	0725		C) Co D wire sweeps have closed LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
15.	0820		C) Recon moving to the NNW. Element will stay at N/L.	S3	CC
16.	0825		C) A/S grid 903309 cl/Recon/(DFB) for Marines 0600 to 1800 hrs. Prox to friendlies 2000 mtrs. south. Sent to BDE. TB Dasher	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME 5

E520-1525
EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

1615-1645

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CO, 6TH ARVN REGT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q231Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

31st Inf
Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	0907		C) Helix 02 FAC on station for PP AT 980288 advised him of friendlies at Son Hoa 2000 meters SE and Co A 4000 meter SW.	S3	DF
18.	1015		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF
19.		1000	C) Fm Bn S-2. Req AC and NH missions. AC AT 9018 to 9418 to 9720 to 9624 to BT 0023 to 0016 to AT 9016 to start. NH AT 9318 to 9523 to BT 0023 to 0018. NH#10 AT 815263 along river to 8220. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		DF
20.		1015	C) Fm Bn S-2. Time 190235 H. Duffle bag fire mission AT 845148. String 918 detected 5 pax moving to the SE A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Offutt.	S2	DF
21.	1025		C) Helix 02 breaking station.	S3	DF
22.	1025		C) Co A on the move to the north.	S3	DF
23.	1050		C) Grid 950200 cl/LZ Karen for A/S 200600 to 201800 (TNT)	S3	DF
24.	1055		C) A/S at 980288 is complete. Helix 11 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
25.	1120		C) Blue Ghost 20 on station for APD Box 10, (JC) gave free fire west of 88 grid line, advised him of Recon 2000, east.	S3	DF
26.	1125		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF
27.	1130		C) Grid 980284 cl/for mm pos by Marines. (RR) Son Hoa (DH) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
28.	1145		C) Blue Ghost 20 breaking station.	S3	DF
29.	1205		C) Eagle Flight ETA 1430. To BDE-Morrow. Co B notified.	S3	DF
30.		1235	C) Fm Bde S3. VNAF Air Strikes: 950200. Time frame: 200600-201800 Aug. Neg-841216, 875270, 852201. Skyspots: 783030. Time Frame: 191800 to 201800 Aug. Fm BDE. TB SW	SB Dasher	
31.		1245	C) Fm Maj Scott. Recon work to SW into GS 8927 then N and E up the draw. 20 Aug AM start oper in AO E boundary 89 GL S boundary 27 GL, W and N boundary	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME 5

520-1525
EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

1615-1645

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
3rd Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q231Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.			C) COND'T Battalion AO boundary. Look for NS trail system vic 884274 and trace northward. SB Flynn TB DFB. Recon reports the following info: Fd 915275-1 50 cal pos, 1 30 cal pos, 20 fighting pos all dam by air strikes. Also fd 5 AK47 rds. 1 30 cal rd, 1 51 cal rd. Rds extr LZ West. Fnd 909273-Bombed out area w/50 cal pos and several fighting pos. Also several tunnels all were dam or destr by air strikes. Fnd 913279-Bkrs and trail Bkrs were destr by air strikes, and trail has not been used for several months. Fnd 905278-5 bnkrs destr by air strikes. Terrain analysis: Terrain consists of rice paddies and small knoles. Knoles are covered by 3-5 ft. of overgrowth. Vegetation is not very dense. To BDE-Jones.		LT
32.	1250		C) Hornet 11 breaking station.	S3	DF
33.	1300		C) Helix 11 FAC broke station.	S3	DF
34.	1310		C) Co A loc at this time is 942295.	S3	DF
35.	1325		C) Grid 988289 cl/Marines (DV) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
36.		1425	E) Ln Tm Son Hoa: Grid 988289. Time 1345. Son Hoa reports movement 988289. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio	Ln Tm ICS neg sighting. SB Tollackson	DF
37.	1430		C) Fm Bde S-2. APD Results: TOT 1120 to 1137. Sus Readout: AT 857265 to 859266; 841270 to 847271; 858269 to 862273-865271. Hot Spots: AT 804239; 812232; 850261; 864258; 872263. SB Del Rio. TB Offutt.		DF
38.	1445		C) Dus toff called for Recon FUO 103'.	S3	DF
39.	1444		C) Charger 11 on station.	S3	DF
40.	1502		C) Minuteman 16 on station C/C.	S3	DF
41.	1504		C) Co A on the move to the SW.	S3	DF
42.	1530		C) Dustoff called for 1 US LZ Mellon FUO LZ Karen 2 PF malaria. 608/1600 hrs.	S3	DF
43.	1535		C) Hlx 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

TIME 5

E520-1525
EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

1615-1645

BRIEFING & TOUR OF LZ KALA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES 6

INSTALLATION 31st Inf Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q231Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44.	1540		C) PZ Clean Co B off LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
45.	1546		C) LZ 8628, LZ Cold.	S3	DF
46.	1602		C) Helix 19 FAC on station, Helix 15 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
47.	1615		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station due to weather.	S3	DF
48.		1625	C) IOS Grid 954270 Time 1550. IOS/ SP/4 Sylvia reports sighting 2 VC w/pks evading to east at grid 954270. Arty fired with unk results. Sent to BDE. SB Tollackson TB Del Rio		
49.	1640		C) Dustoff LZ Mellon, Karen, Recon complete. Ex 4 pax. Three to HHC, One to LZ West.	S3	DF
50.	1650		C) Line 9: 15-3-12-12-56-68-68-0-0.	S3	SC
51.		1700	C) IOS Grid 938279. Time 1640. IOS/SP/4 Sylvia obs 6 VC w/pks and wpns moving west. Neg cinc due to prox friendlies. Co A sent to investigate. Neg findings. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson		SC
52.		1700	C) VR Results: 191515 to 191605 H. AT 956231 obs 1 partially built structure. AT 954223 obs 2 camo structures AT 955229 obs 1 structure all vic of radar sounding 19 Aug AM. AT 973228 to 976229 obs 8 structures and 4 bkrs with signs of recent activity-vic of LZ Karen agent report of 100 NVA AM 18 Aug. AT 973173 obs 1 camo structure 5x10 M and trail with signs of moderate activity. AT 975173 obs 1 partially built structure and signs of cultivation in the area. Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson		DF
53.	1725		C) Cl/SF for LZ Center.	JC	JC
54.	1850		C) Helix 19 FAC breaks station.		JC
55.	1802		C) Co B PZ clean.	S3	SC
56.	1805		C) Wire sweep now moving off LZ S iberia.	S3	SC
57.	1815		C) Wire sweep for LZ West dpt.	S3	SW
58.	1815		C) Eagle Flight Co B 20 Aug Disapproved. Fm BDE-Sites. S3		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541
GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

TIME 5
E520-1525
EE
ENROUTE TO LZ WEST
CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

6

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q231Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Aug 70

2400

19 Aug 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

59.	1820		C) Eagle Flight Co B complete.	S3	SC
60.		1815	C) IOS obs 8 ind w/pks heading NE. A/F/U/R. Grid 977214. Time 1800. Sent to BDE.	TB Forr SB Tollackson	DF
61.	1845		C) Night ACTS: 19 Aug 70. Co A Upand 3rd plt N/L 939278 3 MA. 1st plt NA 938276 3 MA. 2nd plt NA 934281 3 MA. Co B secure LZ Mellon. 3 MA. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D secure LZs West and Siberia. Recon NA 898273 1 MA.	S3	SC
62.	1855		C) Sweep LZ Siberia and LZ West closed.	S3	SC
63.	1900		C) R/S bird 1300 to 1600. Fm BDE.	S3	SC
64.		1920	C) Fm 2nd plt Co B 4/31. Time 1745. Grids AT 860271, AT 808126. Incident: First leg of Eagle Flight at AT 860271 found 1 bunker recently used/destr/time 1630. Second leg of Eagle Flight at AT 808126. Time 1745. Area had small fields with green vines, small amt of corn 1 well used trail leading to 1 hootch. Fields recently cultivated. Hootch recently used. In hootch fd 2 NVA pks, 50 lbs of corn, 1 AK47 rifle w/mag w/18 rds, documents KCS said they were some type of roster of log dated 24/6/70. Also fd 1 bunker/destr items now at LZ Mellon to be extr to LZ West. 20 Aug. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny		
65.		2010	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 2000. Grid BT 022210. IOS sighted flashing lights at BT 022210. 105 LZ Center to be fired neg cl/prox of hootches. To BDE. TB Forr. SB Novotny		
66.	2040		C) Que Son MJ 3,4,5 cl/ DW 1-5 cl/ SW 1,2,3,4,5 cl/ LCM-AN Marines MJ 3,4,5 cl/ DW 1-5 cl/ SW 1,2,3,4,5 cl/ RR. Son Hoa all cl/ BH. LZ Karen KW-BJ self illum cl/ TNT. LZ Center neg cl/MJ1. All others cl/CS/DG/CFWR.	S3	SC
67.	2045		C) Cl/grids 880237, 884241, 882247, 887253, 888249 (TNT) 9019, 9119, 9219, 9220 (TNT) 883279, 886281, 887287, 892282, 894285 (DFB) 981260 (BH) 999253 (HWN, RJP, JW, CFWR) 983220, 989219, 982238, 987232, 962238, 962234, 983225, 978227 (HANH)	REJ S3	RJ
68.	2100		C) Son Hoa possible movement req SW#1.	S3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

NOTE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

TIME 5

520-1525

EE

ENROUTE TO LZ WEST

CO, 196TH BDEE

TIME 8

1615-1645

BRIEFING / TOUR OF LZ WEST

AUG 19
SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DOG

SEPT

HH Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 20

4-19-54
8-cover 66
14 B. PACES
STARTED
WRONG
DRAFT

3-

MAN 27 89

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q232Q	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Collins.	0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70
2.	0100	C) All units neg sit rep.				
3.	0200	C) All units neg sit rep.				
4.	0300	C) All units neg sit rep.				
5.	0340	C) Fm BDE. Time 0340. IR res: TOT 2250 to 2310. Target #IH 3694 AR 100% coverage. Grids: AT 991226, 1 EM; AT 949203, 1 EM; AT 984223, 1 EM. SB Walters. TB Novotny CC				
6.	0400	C) All units neg sit rep.				
7.	0455	C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms over the mtns. 3 day outlook no change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2500 ft. Temp H93 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2100. Low alt set 29.50. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm BDE. SB Walters. TB Collins. CC				
8.	0500	C) All units neg sit rep.				
9.	0600	C) All units neg sit rep.				
10.	0625	C) Co D wire sweep is out from LZ Siberia and LZ West. S3				
11.	0715	C) Co D wire sweeps have closed. S3				
12.	0740	C) Co A on the move to the W. S3				
13.	0745	C) Helix 17 FAC on station. Will work guns out in vic 9922/JC. CC				
14.	0750	C) Hornet 22 on station-spraying. S3				
15.	0840	C) Co A while on sweep dtn 1 VN female 27-40 yrs old, and 2 children. Female was dtn in hootch. Fd inside the hootch were 5 AK47 rds in small bag hidden in hootch. Dtn will be extr to LZ West. Dtn Extr to LZ Karen. Grid 929278. Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB Tollackson CC				
16.	0910	C) Recon 4/31, grid 897280, while on sweep reports finding 1 US 2.75" rocket dud. Was destr in place. Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB Tollackson. CC				
17.	0910	C) Co B 1st plt sweep E vic 835177. 3rd plt COND'T				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q232Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.			C) COND'T Sweep SW vic 214166 leaving LZ Mellon at this time.	CC	
18.		0920	C) Red Barron 33; Time 0940, Grid 976226. Red Barron 33 obs 2 bunkers at grid 976226. Red Barron reports 4 bunkers and 3 hootches destr. 1030. To BDE. TB Jones SB Tollack.		
19.	0925		C) Co A DL 923277, 2nd plt sweep NW 3rd plt sweep SW.	S3	CC
20.	0925		C) Col Kennedy dpt LZ West.	S3	SW
21.	0945		C) Range is now closed LZ West.	S3	SW
22.	0950		C) 5th ARVN box east of Hiep Duc in now out of existence. Area reverts back to 4/31. SB Lt Cobb. BDE.		JC
23.	0955		C) Helix 17 checks in FAC.	S3	JC
24.	0955		C) Loc sent to BDE.	TB O'Grady S3	SW
25.	1010		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	SW
26.	1015		C) 3rd plt Co A 4/31. 201000H grid AT 919272, FD one 105 rd (dud) will destr in place. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		SW
27.	1025		C) Helix 31 FAC on station.	S3	SW
28.	1050		C) Co B 3rd plt has closed LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
29.		1100	C) Co A 4/31, Grid 912272, reports finding 500# bomb. EOD team req. Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Tollackson. 1600 destr bomb. SB JC. TB Forr. Sent to BDE.		SW
30.	1110		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.	S3	SW
31.	1145		C) Co A 2nd plt loc 919281, 3rd plt 924273, securing 500 lb bomb. 1st plt 1st sqd 923272.	S3	DF
32.	1200		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF
33.	1215		C) Co A 2nd and 1st plts closed loc 923277 from sweeps.	S3	DF
34.		1225	C) Fm Bde. VR #22: 210600-211800. AT 8216- COND'T		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
3.

NO. OF PAGES
6

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q232Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34.			C) COND'T AT 8908-AT 8704- AT 7912- AT 8216. no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/Maj Scott. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Tollackson	Check in 4/31.	DF
35.	1235		C) Grid 952267 cl/Co A/(JC).	S3	JC
36.		1305	C) Fm IOS, Time 1255, Grid 952267. IOS/ obs evading to the west. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Jones SB Tollackson	ind w/pk	SW
37.	1322		C) Grids 873234, 877230, 873220, cl/ till 1800 hrs/ LZ Karen (TNT).	S3	DF
38.	1340		C) Minute man 3/4 on station C/C for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF
39.	1300		C) Hornet 71 on station.	Late entry.	DF
40.		1420	C) Fm Bde. Time 1245. APD 210600-211900. AT 8902-AT 9503-AT 8218-AT 7912-AT 8902. No fire 2000 M CFZ, Check in 4/31. CL/(TAB). NH#19: 201900-210600. UL 9323 LR 0016. No fire 2000M CFZ. Check in 4/31. Cl/(TAB).		DF
41.	1422		C) Co Blst plt has closed from sweep on LZ Mellon.	S3	DF
42.		1425	C) PZ clean off LZ Mellon of Co B.	BDE-Lt Cobb. S3	DF
43.	1438		C) Co B on LZ 872225 LZ Cold. To Bde-O'Grady.	S3	DF
44.	1540		C) VNAF A/S at grid 950200 has been cancelled. Fm Bde-Dasher.		DF
45.	1540		C) To Bde: Change in daily acts: Co A will assume security of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Will reach these FB by foot. Co B no change. Co C no change. Co D will be lifted from LZ Siberia and OPCON 1/46. Co E nochange. Recon no change.		DF
46.	1547		C) PZ off target 872225, clean. To BDE-Morrow.	S3	DF
47.	1555		C) LZ Tar. 952185 LZ Cold. To BDE-Morrow.	S3	DF
48.	1600		C) Co A and EOD team has destr 500 LB. bomb.	S3	DF
49.	1610		C) Saber 72 on station for box 19.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q232Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Aug 70

2400

20 Aug 70

1 Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50.	1630		C) Cl/9218 for Saber 72. Recon by fire. Cl/ Little people/ (HANH). Cl/LZ West (JC).	S3	SC
51.	1645		C) Saber 72 taking heavy auto wpns fire fm grid 9218. Eng. S3		SC
52.	1645		C) Line 9: 10-3-7-7-31-38-28-2-8. To BDE-C'Grady. S3		JC
53.	1655		C) Saber 72 breaking station reports heavy auto wpns fire and 3 KBAs vic 938176. KBAs approx 3 days old. Neg pks or wpns.	S3	SC
54.	1700		C) Minute man 11 on station for defoliation mission. LZ West.	S3	SC
55.		1725	C) Saber 72, Grid 938176, time 1710. Saber 72 on VR spotted 3 VC KBA 3 days old neg pks or wpns sighted. On investigating area Saber 72 came under heavy auto wpns fire. Neg cas or dam reported. Gunships eng area w/unk res. Area is being checked for LZ for possible insertion of Eagle Flight. Bodies cr to C Btry 3/82. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Tollackson		SC
56.	1720		C) Minuteman 11 broke station and 19 on station for defolia.		SC
57.		1730	C) Co B 4/31, grid 954194, time 1720, on Eagle Flt, dtn in hootch 954194 1 VN female and 1 child. Female and child were in hootch at the time. Dtn extr to LZ West and and taken to IPW hawk hill. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Tollackson		SC
58.	1740		C) Co A moving to the south.	S3	SC
59.	1750		C) Wire sweeps out LZ West and LZ Siberia.	S3	SC
60.	1755		C) LZ Karen dustoff complete.	S3	SC
61.	1755		C) Eagle Flight req 21 Aug 1200 approved w/6 slicks. 1 C/C and 2 guns; Fm Bde. SB Sites.	S3	SC
62.	1805		C) PZ time 1758; LZ 1803 Co B. To BDE-Sites.	S3	JC
63.	1840		C) PZ time; 1823, LZ 1834, Co B. To BDE-Sites.	S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES
6

COMPONENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q232Q

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

20 Aug 70

HOUR
2400

DATE

20 Aug 70

6th Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64.		1905	C) Co A 4/31, Grid AT 919268--1000 meters to NE (915277) Time 1905, while moving to NL found 30 spider holes. Bunkers about 3-4 months old and reinforced 51 cal pos. All well camo by natural terrain. Pos loc along side of hills and river bank. None have been touched by arty or A/S Req appropriate action. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB Novotny S2		JW
65.	1925		C) Commo test firing M-60 off of Bunker #6 AT 9924. S3		SC
66.		1950	C) Orders to Co A 201930 Aug. Co A move to Siberia and LZ West to defend the LZs. Co B defend LZ Mellon, prepare for Eagle Flight time: Targets; Prepare to move to LZ West and LZ Siberia on order. Co D prepare to OPCON 1/46 0700 hrs 21 Aug 70. Recon cont oper in assigned AO. TB: Co A-(JC). Co B-(AER). Co D- Recon-(DFB). S3		SC
67.		2010	C) Res of Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight: 1st LZ AT 874229, destr 3 bunkers 201515H obs well used trails in the area. 2nd LZ AT 954194 destr 4 camo structures obs fresh Ho Chi Minh tracks on moderately used trail. 201650 H dtn 1 VN female w/child extr to HH. 3rd LZ AT 954186 destr 1 structure 1 pk w/2 PF uniforms. 201745 H evac 2 lws of docs. obs 2 fresh graves. Rec 1 sec expl: 1 US WIA (E). 4th LZ AT 937178 176 AVN eng and destr 201800 H 10 bunkers and 3 structures. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB Offutt		SC
68.	2035		C) R/S bird 0700-1200. Fm Bde.	S3	SC
69.	2035		C) Night acts: 20 Aug. Co A NA 919268 w/9 MAs. Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D sec LZ West and LZ Siberia. Recon 883270, 3 MAs.	S3	SC
70.	2100		C) RF/PF locs: 905247, 902244, 911249, 904240, 908239, 911236, 911234, 915233, 912230, 915255, 994225. S3		SC
71.		2100	C) Cl/SF LZ Karen 9221, 9322, 9220, 8825, Cl/BVS Recon 893281 Neg 3/21 999253, cl/RDP-SI-CFWR.	S3	SC
72.		2105	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31. LZ Karen. Time 2050. Grids AT 835239. AT 872225, AT 999329, AT 977239. Agent reports: C-2 (fairly reliable probably true) 200800.	COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AUG 19
SEPT

- FIRST 3 MISS DOREI

SEPT

4-19-54
8-COVER 66
14 B. PACES
STAPLED
WRONG
DATE

44 DEC 5-6-7-8

AUG 20 → 20 AUG - 30 SNIPER HOLES

3- → MAR 27 89

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2330

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0115		C) Blue Ghost 41 on station NH#19. Free fire klick and half E of CFZ and fire for fire W of 96 grid line. Has been informed that West would be firing DT around this loc.	S3	CC
4.	0145		C) AO Ext #7 req by Bde for Tam Ky- Time frame: 202200 to 252400 for combat oper-AT 972190, to 960120 to BT 000080 to 030060 to 035075 to 010107 to 010140 to start. Lt Simms.	S3	RJ
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0220		C) Blue Ghost 41 breaking station.	S3	CC
7.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0330		C) Fm Bde. Time 0330. IR Request Tgt #IH 3694 AR Grid AT 953231 1 EM. No coverage or time frame available. FM BDE-SB Walters. TB Novotny		CC
9.	0350		C) Fm Bde. IR Results: Time frame: 202325 to 202355. Target #IH 3694 AR coverage 100%. Grids: AT 952231, AT 976228, AT 949203, AT 952202, AT 953202, AT 954203, all one EM. AT 929175, and AT 956185, both 2 EM. NOTE: The third thru the sixth grids respectively had Night Hawk run in those areas. FM BDE. SB Walters TB Novotny		CC
10.	0900		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
11.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
12.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy with isolated rain and thunderstorms mostly over the mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 0. Tem H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1350. Low alt set 29.65. SW winds 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Novotny		CC
13.	0525		C) Ao request approved by Lt. Joplin.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified every 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.			
LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q233Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
14.	0600	C) All units neg sit rep.				S3	CC
15.	0615	C) Co A on the move to the SW.				S3	CC
16.	0617	C) Co D wire sweep off LZ West and LZ Siberia.				S3	CC
17.	0635	C) Report from NH #19: 210115H. Grid: AT 950208 spotted campfire and 2 personnel wearing blk PJs neg pk or wpn-took fire eng res 2 VC KIA.					
		AT 954204 spotted campfire 2 personnel evading north in blk PJs took SAF fm rear eng res 2 VC KIA.					
		AT 945202 camo hootch and campfire. AT 968197 rece hvy SAF. (Further report in insum) Please log for personnel record.					CC
18.	0700	C) Hornet 38A on station R/S.				S3	CC
19.	0715	C) Co A in Hiep Duc vic 906244.				S3	CC
20.	0755	C) Co A first lift to west complete.				S3	CC
21.	0810	C) Tgt changes for Eagle Flight: 21 Aug 70.					
		950205 tgt #1 IR emissions and Night Hawk.					
		937178 tgt #2. IR emissions and Co A first on 20 Aug 70.					
		CIDG area camo structures hvy trail activity. CD says Co B-AR VC/NVA have used this area recently. Sent to BDE-Lt Simmons					CC
22.	0818	C) Co A 2nd lift to LZ West complete.				S3	CC
23.	0820	C) Hornet 38 breaking for fuel.				S3	CC
24.	0825	C) Grid 992293 cl/Son Hoa (DN)				S3	CC
25.	0840	C) Hornet 38 back on station.				S3	CC
26.	0845	C) Co A 3rd plt and part of 1st plt have closed LZ Siberia.				S2	CC
27.	0855	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.				S3	CC
28.	0900	C) Grid 934220 cl/ fm LZ Karen (BVS)				S3	DF
29.	0920	C) Co D wire sweeps have closed LZs West and Siberia.				S3	DF
30.	0953	C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.				S3	DF
31.	1010	C) Fm Red Barron41. Time 1005. Grid 963202.				COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT QSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3.			
LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q233Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT							
31.		C) COND'T Red Barron incident VR spotted four VC, Two in blk PJs, 2 grn fatigues, all with pks in tree line arty; A/F/U/R Red Barron 41. To			evaded west BDE-SB McCauley TB French		DF	
32.	1015	C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.			S3		DF	
33.	1018	C) Recon loc 883275.			S3		DF	
34.	1055	C) NH#10: 211900-220600. AT 813275 S along river AT 8121 check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. NH#19: 211900-220600. UL AT 9323 LR AT 0016. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. APD 10, 220600-221800. AT 9118, AT 9218, AT 9623, along river BT 008210, BT 0016, AT 9016, AT 9118. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000M CFZ cl/JC. To Bde-SB Tollackson. TB Lescault					DF	
35.	1055	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.			S3		JC	
36.	1030	C) Lift Co A complete.			S3		DF	
37.	1125	C) Co D PZ clean LZ Siberia.			S3		JC	
38.	1145	C) Co D back on LZ Siberia.					JC	
39.	1300	C) Fm Bde--ApD #10 Modification: 220600-221800. Fm 9318-NE along river 9519, 9919, 9922, west along river, 9323, 9518. Check in 4/31, no fire 2000 M CFZ, cl/JC.			S3 Sent to BDE. TB Fox. SB Tollackson		DF	
40.	1322	C) Helix 19 FAC on station.			S3		DF	
41.	1350	C) Helix 19 FAC off station.			S3		DF	
42.	1430	C) Dustoff called for aid station 1 routine			FUO/103' S3		DF	
43.	1500	C) New SOI sent to all units.			S3		JC	
44.	1515	C) 003246 cl/CS, DG, CFWR.			S3		JC	
45.	1545	C) Dustoff called for Co B, 1 FUO/Temp 105'.			S3		DF	
46.	1550	C) Dustoff complete for Co B and LZ West1			S3		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

INT RGR INT QSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES	
LOCATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
Inf			LZ WEST		FROM		TO	
Bde			AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			Q233Q		0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
IN	OUT							
47.	1552	C) Minuteman on station C/C for Eagle Flight.				S3		DF
48.	1600	C) Helix 15 FAC on station.				S3		JC
49.	1605	C) PZ Clean Co D off LZ Siberia to 1/46.				S3		DF
50.	1628	C) PZ Co B off LZ Mellon going to tgt 968197. To BDE-O'Grady.				S3		DF
51.	1642	C) LZ Target 968197 LZ Cold. To BDE-O'Grady.				S3		DF
52.	1655	C) Line 9: 3-3-0-0-30-30-21-0-9. To BDE-Morrow				S3		DF
53.	1805	C) PZ Co B clean off target 968197.				S3		DF
54.	1813	C) Eagle Flight complete.				S3		DF
55.	1830	C) Dustoff 1 US Co A FUO 104.8'/608/05 min.				S3		SC
56.	1835	C) R/S ship 0700-1200.				S3		JC
57.	1840	C) Dustoff LZ Siberia complete.				S3		SC
58.	1845	C) AO Ext 7 not in effect. Cpt Geuther.						JC
59.	1845	C) Night acts: 21 Aug 70. Co A sec LZs West and Siberia.						
		Co B sec LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46.						
		Recon NL 888273 neg MAs.				S3		SC
60.	1905	C) Fm 1st plt Co B 4/31. Time 1710. Grid AT 969203.						
		Incident: While on Eagle Flight Co B fd; 4 bunks,						
		3 tunnels, 3 bunks were in a 50 meter radius of hootch,						
		754080. Bunkers could hold 5 NVA, were built as fighting						
		pos, tunnels complex ran between 2 bunks and inside						
		of the mtn, tunnels were about 3 ft. down in the grd.						
		The entrance and tunnels were big enough for an NVA to go						
		through. The tunnels were winding and about 25 to 35 M						
		in length and had other off shoots in them. Had exits.						
		No evidence of recent use last used a month ago.						
		Total complex could hold 1 plt of NVA spotted possible						
		movement, eng, neg findings, rice paddies around hootches,						
		Tunnels and bunkers were destr. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Novotny						SC
61.	1910	C) Fm IOS LZ West. Time 1900. Grid AT 952271. IOS						
		sighted 3 pers moving SW from AT 952271 wearing blk PJs neg pks						
		or wpns. Arty fired 20 HE VR. To BDE-TB Fox. SB Novotny						SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

INT RGR INT OSL
W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q233Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Aug 70

2400

21 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

62.	1940		C) Co A NA in pos loc 968252.	S3	SC
63.	1950		C) RF/PF locs: 902246, 903242, 912247, 918244, 906240, 908239, 912236, 919231, 908222, 913230.	S3	SC
64.	1950		C) SF Que Son neg MJ 1,2,6. DW 2,3,4,6. JW 6 (LCM/AN) Marines neg MJ 1,2,6. DW 2,3,4,6. JW 6 (RR) LZ Center all cl/ (CJ, DG, MET) Son Hoa all cl/(BH) LZ Karen KW/BJ self ill cl/(BVS).	S3	SC
65.	2030		C) Cl/SF Karen 9219 adn night Hawk box 19 cl/(BVS) Son Hoa 9628, 9422, cl/(BH) 3/21 999252, 996255 cl/(RJP) (SI) (MET)	S3	SC
66.	2055		C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1935. Grid 8827, 8727. Incident: While working in this area they found old enemy positions. Five 51 cal pos, 4-30 cal pos, 30-35 AK rds, RR 15 Casings, 8 dud mortars rds, pistol belt w/5 M26 frags, element ldr believes that AT 888273 enemy used to launch mortars and RR against friendly units. During May and June. They destr mortar rds and frags. All WP and ill destr. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Novotny	SC
67.	2110		C) Eagle Flight req approved for 22 Aug 70 as req. Fm BDE-Sites		SC
68.	2115		C) Fm Ln Tm LZ Karen: Agent report: Time unk. C-2. 2 battalions-600 NVA. AT 985206. BT 039201, BT 026203, BT 017206. C-2 fairly reliable-prob true. 30 VC, AT 976228, AT 954227. Sent to BDE.	TB Fox SB Novotny	SC
69.	2115		C) Informed Co B of Eagle Flight (FR).	S3	SC
70.	2140		C) Co A: Based on 0700 ETA for Eagle Flight home 36 pax and LZ West, LZ Siberia ready to go as backup for Eagle Flight Tgt locs: 927174, 971230, and 818262 or others subject to latest intell. You will be notified by 0500 if we move by 0700 22 Aug. Added grids 953228, 976227, 985207. To Co A-Crockert Maj Scott		SC
71.	2145		C) Cl/962242 F/M bunker line cl/JC/REJ.	S3	SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

INT RGR INT QSL
 W K K K K K K K

NN

NN

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-BBBC-SE

21 August 1970

SUBJECT: Periodic Civic Action Reports.

Commanding General
Americal Division
ATTN: G-5
APO San Francisco 96256

1. Reference: 5080.4c Civil Affairs and Civic Action Reports.

2. The following statistics represent civic accomplishments of this command during the period 140001H August 1970 to 202400H August 1970.

a. 604

b. (14) 4 x 50lb bags cement; 5 x 20 foot pipes

d. (1) 5 one hour classes/3 per class in Son Hoa Village, Que Son District (BT 005279).

g. AT 913243 (6)
BT 004279 (7)

h. Narrative

This week has seen continued emphasis upon the Family Reunion Psychological Program in Son Hoa Village (BT 005279) with Early Word Aircraft provided by this command.

Also materials have been obtained through this command's activities so that five improved wells in Hiep Duc (AT 914245) may be capped. Cement and pipes have been provided. This will upgrade the hygiene of the drinking water.

The Medcaps continue their normal operations.

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

W K K K K K K K

NN

CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 69

SEPT

~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~
~~DATE~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 ~~B~~ PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 Aug - 30 SNIPER HOLES

23 Aug MISS #ed

→ Mar 27 89

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q234Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Cabellero.	S3	SC
2.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies w/rain and thunderstorms. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp H93, L78. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 28.50. Low alt set 29.65. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Rain 1.00 to 1.06 in. Fm Bde-LJW. RB-SC		SC
3.		0515	C) Co A, Co B informed of neg change of Eagle Flight.	S3	SC
4.	0545		C) Eagle Flight put off till 1300-Lt. Simms.	S3	PJ
5.	0547		C) Co A notified-BF.	S3	PJ
6.	0548		C) Co B notified-MH.	S3	PJ
7.	0615		C) R/S bird-0700-Lt. Simms.	S3	PJ
8.	0655		C) Recon moving to the N.	S3	SC
9.	0730		C) VR#22: 230500-232000. Modification 9623 E along river 0420 cl/2000 M each side river. Cl/JC. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. NH22A 221900-230600. Modification 9623 E along river 0420 cl/2000M each side river. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault SB Tollackson		SC
10.	0840		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	SC
11.	0922		C) Grid 990294 cl/by Son Hoa (DH) till 1800 hrs.	S3	DF
12.	0930		C) Co A amb has closed LZ West.	S3	DF
13.	0950		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
14.	0955		C) Dustoff called for 1 female going blind in one eye. Son Hoa CMD/604/ETA 1300 hrs.	S3	DF
15.	1005		C) Sniper report sent to SM Tinker at Bde S-3 Admin.	S3	SW
16.	1012		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
17.	1014		C) Helix 19 FAC breaking station. Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
18.	1015		C) Recon loc 885274 moving north.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified every 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIOUS

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
 1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Use this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.		6	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q234Q		FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
19.	1019	C) Saber 72 on station for box 10, free fire, advised him of CFZ, 2000 meters around (JC)		S3		DF	
20.	1010	C) Fm S-2 4/31 Time 1005. NH#10: 221900-230600. AT 813275 S along river AT 8121 check in 4/31, neg fire, 2000M CFZ, CI/JC. Sent to Bde. TB Lescault				DF	
21.	1025	C) NH#19: 221900-230600. UL AT 9323 LR AT 0016 Check in 4/31, neg fire 2000M CFZ, CI/JC. CI/Tien Phouc. Sent to BDE. TB Lescault.		S3		DF	
22.	1050	C) Lance 45: Grid 0121 and 0122. Time 1035. Lance 45 reports taking SAF fm grid boxes 0121 and 0122. A/F/U/R. Neg cas or dam reported. To BDE-TB Jones SB Tollackson				DF	
23.	1050	C) Saber 72 breaking station.		S3		DF	
24.	1110	C) Fm Saber 72 Time 1050. Incident APD#10. Hot spot: 948218, 949206, 954193, 977225. Bunker. 949206 Rice and corn paddies. 954193 rice and corn drying. A/F/U/R Sent to BDE. TB Jones. SB McCauley				DF	JC
25.	1200	C) Grids 920230, 939279 cl/for 175s till 1300 hrs (BVS) S3				DF	
26.	1200	C) Hornet 18 breaking station.		S3		DF	
27.	1300	C) Eagle Flight 1430 hrs. To BDE-TB Sgt Mortland		S3		DF	
28.	1315	C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa.		S3		DF	
29.	1330	C) Recon notified to move to SE, find secure LZ, Be ready to be extr. to LZ West. Passed to Recon-Sent to BDE. TB Morrow.				JC	
30.	1410	C) Oper Banjo Music has been cancelled by bde. SB Morrow.		S3		DF	
31.	1420	C) Beacon for 1400 hrs has been cancelled by Bde.		S3		DF	
32.	1425	C) Birds for Eagle Flight will be here at 1445. Cos A&B notified.					
33.	1430	C) Grid 963202 cl/for Helix 17 FAC to expend ord. (JC)		S3		DF	
34.	1431	C) Minuteman 16 on station C/C for Eagle Flight.		S3		DF	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, TO/NTA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.		6	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q234Q		FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
35.	1502	C) Helix 17 FAC breaking station.					
36.	1505	C) Current loc sent to Bde.					
37.	1516	C) PZ Co A off LZ West. Sent to BDE-TB O'Grady		S3			DF
38.	1526	C) LZ Co A LZ Cold, target 927174 #1. To BDE-TB O'Grady		S3			DF
39.	1540	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		S3			DF
40.	1540	C) PZ Clean off LZ Mellon, Co B target #1 927174.		S3			DF
41.	1552	C) Dustoff called for Co A 1 urgent 2 US Gun		shot wd/604/15 min. DF			
42.	1554	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.		S3			DF
43.	1600	C) 2-2-0-0-13-13-12-0-1. Line 9.		To BDE-TB Morrow DF			
44.	1620	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1525. Grid AT 885280. Recon while searching area fd 20 bunkers, 1st Div type. Possible NVA base camp. 1 PRC 25 battery, 2 pistol belts, US canteen cup, several hundred feet 18 gauge wire, 2 pr. US boots, 1 rubber boot with the name Isaac Gregory SSN 4277841, 10 pr pants. Area showed recent signs of activity. Found and destr AK47 and 10 rds of AK47, arty will be processed on it for destruction, 1 grass hootch in use but was evaded, possibly 3 people were in the hootch. Bunkers were on the side of a hill, on line over looking the valley and were approx 10 ft apart. Bunkers large enough to hold 8 VC each. Sent to BDE.		TB Forr SB McCauley		DF	
45.	1620	C) Dustoff Co A complete, for 2 WIA.		S3			JC
46.	1644	C) Co B on LZ Target #1.		S3			JC
47.	1700	C) Co A 4/31 on Eagle Flt while on sweep vic 927174 rece unk amt of SAF 300M west their loc fm 3 VC w/2 AK47s and 1 M79. Res in 1 US WIA and 1 US KIA, evac 1620. Eng w/ unk res. Also reports finding cache containing approx 4000# of rice. Vic 927174. Full report will follow as info comes in. Sent to Bde.		TB Del Rio SB Tollackson		DF	
48.	1710	C) MJ 1,2,6 neg cl. DW 2,3,4,5,6 neg cl.		COND'T			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, TO WIA OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REPORTED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				4.		6	
ALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q234Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT					INITIALS	
48.		C) COND'T SW 6 neg, QS (RR) Mar (VO).				S3	CC
49.	1720	C) IOS spotted 2 VC dressed one was wearing blk PJs with gray top and blk bottom. CouldNot tell if had pks or wpns, heading SW into tree line. To BDE-TB Forr SB McCauley					CC
50.	1750	C) Fm S-2 4/31 w/Hornet 18. Grid 978193 Time 201620H. Obs and eng 3 VC w/unlk res. VC evaded into woodline. A/F/U/R. Sent to BDE. TB Forr. SB McCauley					DF
51.	1800	C) Recon present loc 887267.				S3	CC
52.	1805	C) Fm Recon 4/31. Time 1800. Grid 887267. Found 1 82mm rd; destr in place and 2-9mm pistols while on sweep. Sent to Bde. TB Forr SB McCauley					CC
53.	1822	C) PZ Co A clean off target #1-927174.				Sent to BDE. S3	DF
54.	1835	C) MJ 2,3 neg. DWs cl. SWs cl. 3/21 CFWR. TP (CAU)(SON)(SI)					DF
55.	1842	C) PZ clean off target #1 for Co B/Eagle Flt complete.				S3	DF
56.	1855	C) Recon NL 887267.				S3	CC
57.	1910	C) Bde notified 4/31 R/X 0700-1200.				S3	CC
58.	1935	C) RF/PFs NA LZ Karen 903246, 904242, 910239, 911235, 919231, 912230, 908222.				S3	CC
59.	1955	C) Dustoff called for LZ Mellon; possible appendicitus. 1 US. Dusty 604/ETA 20-25 min.				S3	CC
60.	2000	C) 1000 meters cl/around LZ Mellon for ill-cl/(JP) Also around LZ Siberia cl/(JE) self ill LZ Karen cl/(BWS) 1000 meter cl/around LZ West cl/(JC).				S3	CC
61.	2040	C) Eagle Flight 23 Aug disapproved-BDE-Sgt Sikes.				S3	RJ
62.	2045	C) Co A LZ Karen notified of cancellation of Eagle Flight(REJ) Co B same (JC)				S3	RJ
63.	2050	C) Recon NL has change.				S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, TO WIA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AREA

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5.NO. OF PAGES
6

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q234Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

22 Aug 70

HOUR
2100

DATE

22 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64.	2119		C) Grids cl/9019, 9119, 955230, 9527, 950267, 9026, 880230, 881233, 883236, 885240, 9222 (BVS) 879250, 885254, 888263, (DFB) 9628, 993252 (DN) 993252 (RDP, SI, CFWR) Neg cl/891260, 897268, (DFB). S3 RJ	
65.	2125		C) NA sent to Bde-Sites. Co A CP and part of 1st plt and 2nd plt on LZ West. Part of 1st plt and 3rd plt LZ Siberia. Co B LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1 Kham Duc. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon NL 895267. S3 CC	
66.	2130		C) Grid 961262, 956264 cl/REJ. S3 CC	
67.	2145		C) MJ #5, DW#1, on call 42 SW#4 on call 105 LZ Center. S3 RJ	
68.	2210		C) Co B informed to conduct 2 patrols and inform us as to designation and various times. S3 RJ	
69.	2212		C) Co A informed to conduct wire sweeps 23 Aug. S3 RJ	
70.	2020		C) Results of Co A and Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight. 1st plt Co A 4/31 221630H AT 927174 dtn 3 VN (2 males and 1 female) and fd 1500 lbs of rice plus 3 bunkers. Cache was well camo and B/T w/a beartrap. Dtn and B/T extr to LZ West; rice to LZ Karen. Destr 3 bunkers 221650H rece hvy SAF and M79 fire fm 400M across the river. RTN fire res 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). D/O comp by 1730H. 221720H fd 1 VC KBA WF. Dead over 2 days (cr 176 AVN) The area showed signes of recent activity. 2nd plt Co B AT 923178 221638H sweeping area fd 2 VC KBA arty dead over 7 days (cr C 3/82) Fd and destr 2 bunkers. 201723H sweeping area where Co A 4/31 rece SAF. Fd 2 VC KB AW fire (cr Co A 4/31) 1835 AT 9217 176 AVN G/5 Rpted destr 8 struc. 3 spider holes, 3 bunkers. Res not complete /check w/176 AVN Muskets. To Bde-Forr SB Offutt WO	
71.	2300		C) All units neg sit rep. S3 CC	
72.	2359		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all o. UNCL-5. IWC-2. VC-5. Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA-985. VC-527. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. UNCL-5. IWC-161. CSWC-38. CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

A FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS E

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, TO/NA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED
 1. RESUPPLY A/C

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

6

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf

Inf Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q234Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Aug 70

2400

22 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN

OUT

73.

2400

C) SUMMARY: Companies cont to work in assigned AOs and on assigned LZs. Co A while on Eagle Flight mission engaged unk number of VC/NVA resulting in 2 US WIA and 1 US KIA. Enemy cas unk. All other companies report neg contact resulting in neg cas or dam.

DW

74.

2400

U) Journal closed by Collins.

S3

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

5. RECON, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

AUG 19
SEPT

— FIRST 3 MISS DATA

SEPT

4-19-14
8-cover 66
14 B. PAGES
STARTED
WRONG
ABOUT

HT Dec 5-6-7-8

AUG 70 —→ 20 AUG - 30 SNIPER HOLES

3-
→ MAR 27 89

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
BTCC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q235Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC		
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
4.	0205		C) Grids 925174, 930176, cl/(REJ)	S3	CC		
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
6.	0345		C) Fm Bde. Time 0340. IR Results: TOT 222045 to 222105 100% coverage. Grid: AT 925174 1 EM. AT 930176 one EM. Target #IH 3732 AR. Sent to BDE. TB Novotny SB Walters		CC		
7.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
8.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
9.	0525		C) Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H25.50 L2050. Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde-SB Walters TB		CC		
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC		
11.	0650		C) Hornet 32 on station R/S.	S3	CC		
12.	0710		C) 976282 for A/S 240600-241800. DN at Son Hoa.	S3	CC		
13.	0735		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	CC		
14.	0745		C) Co B has 2 patrols leaving LZ Mellon-vic 817188, 853190.	S3	CC		
15.	0755		C) Helix 19 FAC breaks station.	S3	JC		
16.	0830		C) Helix 19 FAC on station 803245 cl/for A/S bunkers. Neg strike, Helix 19 FAC breaking station.	S3	DF		
17.	0928		C) Recon moving SE from 895267.	S3	DF		
18.	0930		C) Current loc sent to bde. TB Dill.	S3	CC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2

NO. OF PAGES 5

LOCATION	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q235Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Aug 70

TIME	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1000	C) Fm Red Barron 33. Time 0925. Grid 851242. Reported 1 VC w/grn pants evaded in bunker. Arty fired had a direct hit on bunker. 1 destr bkr possible 1 KIA. Sent to BDE.	TB Jones SB McCauley	DF
20.	1006	C) Recon 1st lift begins.	S3	CC
21.	1025	C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	CC
22.	1029	C) Recon lift complete.	S3	JC
23.	1035	C) Fm Red Barron 33. Grid 840237. Time 1015. Reported sanpan with 2 baskets of rice, destr by arty. Sent to BDE. SB McCauley TB French		DF
24.	1140	C) To Bde. AO Extension req: Req following AO extension fm 5th ARVN for combat oper. 9418 west to 9018 to 9016 east to 926160. Time frame: ASAP to 032400 Aug 70. SB Lt. Caywood. RB Morrow. TOT 1130 hrs. AO ext designator "Mike". Disapproved by Maj Caravana. SB Cobb		JC
25.	1150	C) Tomorrows oper postponed for 24 hrs. Eagle Flight request for today resubmitted for tomorrow.	Notified Co B.	JC
26.	1155	C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	JC
27.	1120	C) Fm Son Hoa: 2 snipers, 1 medic, 1 PF moving to 012288 will return 0450 tomorrow. Will have radio on this push. C/S 59C.	S3	JC
28.	1130	C) Co B notified of tomorrows change of plans.	S3	JC
29.	1200	C) Fm S-2 4/31. Time 1145. NH#10: 211900 to 220600. AT 813271 s along river AT 8121 check in 4/31/no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. NH#17: 211900 to 220600. AT 9326 S along river AT 9314 check in 4/31/no fire 2000 M CFZ. Cl/JC. NH#22A: 211900 to 220600. AT 960232 E along river BT 040206 Check in 4/31 no fire 2000 M CFZ cl/JC. APD#17: 211900 to 220600. AT 9619 to AT 9614 to AT 923140 N along river to AT 953190 to SP. Check in 4/31 no fire 2000M CFZ. Cl/JC. Taken by Offutt at BDE. SB McCauley		JC
30.	1200	C) Hornet 32 released.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q235Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1435

C) Co B 1st plt closed LZ Mellon from sweep.

S3

DF

1435

C) Son Hoa patrol has closed.

S3

DF

33.

1440

C) Co B has 36 pax on standby to be OPCON to CoA if needed. S3

DF

34.

1500

C) Grid 003246 cl/by 3/21 (CFWR) TP (RDP, DG) till 1800 hrs.

DF

35.

1505

C) Co A notified to be on standby if needed to be inserted in AT 952201, notified by Col Green.

S3

DF

36.

1505

C) Fm Red Barron 33. Time 1400. Grid AT 815245.
 Spotted 3 bunkers, 1 bunker destr 2 dam. 60 HE rds fired.
 Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB McCauley

DF

37.

1505

C) Fm IOS Time 1425. Grid AT 953273. IOS spotted 2 VC
 in bunker bunker dam, 1 VC ran into tree line NE.
 16 HE rds fired. Sent to Bde. TB Del Rio SB McCauley

DF

38.

1505

C) Range control close range.

S3

JC

39.

1510

C) Blue Ghost White on station for insertion of blues AT 952201.

S3

DF

40.

1535

C) Co B 3rd plt closed LZ Mellon fm sweep.

S3

DF

41.

1615

C) Blue Ghost White ask cl/on 952201, advised him of
 CFZ, gave 1500 meter cl/around grid. Also gave 1000M
 cl/around 9516 advised him of ARVN AO and boundary of TP.

DF

42.

1630

C) Cl/Fire Blue Ghost White AT 953163 JC.

S3

SC

43.

1645

C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.

S3

SC

44.

1647

C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-22-22-22-0-0. To Bde-TB Morrow. S3

JC

45.

1700

C) Orders to units: 24 Aug 70. Co A be prepared to conduct
 Eagle Flight previously cancelled or mission rece
 this PM on order. Co B be prepared to have 1 plt (36 pax)
 participate in Eagle Flight. Attached to Co A for oper.
 Be prepared to rece 6th ARVN Recon on 24th. You are to be
 extr to West and Siberia on 25 Aug w/all gear. Have ammo, lumber,
 etc. Loose mortar ammo in ponchos to keep- COND'T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q235Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. it fm falling out of spings. Recon refit
prepare to be attached to Co A for contingency mission if
ordered. Sent to B Co And A Co. TB AR

SC

46.

1715

C) Fm Blue Ghost White: 231600 to 1645H. AT 952201
obs large quantity of food being laidout and dried
w/many farm animals in the area. AT 953198 obs eng 1 camo
structure. Structure destr. AT 951200 obs several tunnel
entrances in the area of the structure. Will return to insert
blues. Neg sightings in AT 9516 area. Sent to BDE. TB Forr.
SB Offutt

SC

47.

1800

C) C/C 1300 to 1800 24 Aug 70. Sgt Casares-Bde.

SC

48.

1800

C) Co A and Co B released from standby. Both COs informed.

SC

49.

1835

C) Que Son neg MJ 1,2,6. SW 2,3,4,6. SW 6. (LCM/AN)
Marines neg MJ 1,2,6. SW 2,3,4,5,6. SW 6 RR.
LZ Karen all cl/dn. LZ Karen/KW. BJ self ill-BVS.
Son Hoa all cl/DN. LZ Center neg MJ 2,3. All others
cl/(CS, SI, CFWR)

S3

SC

50.

1840

C) Night Activities: 23 Aug 70. Co A sec LZs West and Center.
Co B secure LZ Mellon. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46.
Recon sec LZ West.

S3

SC

51.

1900

C) Grids cl/8825, 8724, (BVS) 9628 (JO) REJ. S3

RJ

52.

1920

C) Fm Bde S-2. Reg NH#23: UL AT 9219 to LR AT 9914.
Cl/4/31. REJ. Neg cl TP CIDG can only be run inside 4/31 AO.
Sent to BDE. TB Forr

SB Offutt

SC

53.

1925

C) Fm IOS Time 1820 Grid AT 952271. Obs 2 VC w/pks
arty fired w/unlk res. Sent to BDE.

SB Novotny
TB Forr

SC

54.

2000

C) Fm IOS Time 1950 Grid AT 952271. IOS sighted flashing
lights and a campfire at AT 952271 A/F/U/R. To Bde-TB Forr

SB Novotny

SC

55.

2100

C) Eagle Flight 23 Aug 70 app same time frame w/5 slicks.
1 set guns and one C/C. TF 0700-1800. Sites--BDE.

SC

56.

2120

C) RF/PF loc: 902245, 904246, 911235, 915233, 912230, 915226.

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

NOTE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

LOCATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q235Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Aug 70

2400

23 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2130

C) To Cos A and B: Eagle Flight lift off 0700 (30 pax)
instead of (36 pax) 5 birds only. LZ Karen 26 plus 2 US pax
LZ Siberia. 2 pax for C/C at LZ Karen 5 birds.
Co A 30 pax West 0700. 26 pax LZ Siberia 0700.
For Eagle Flight 5 birds. Maj Scott. If any time change
notify all units including LZ Karen.
TB Co A-JC. Co B-AER.

Sent to Cos.
S3

SC

58.

2310

C) To Co B Modification of Eagle Flight order.
An addition to 30 pax ready on 15 minutes notice as a reserve
force. Troops from Co B attached to Co A for the oper.
Maj Scott RB--AER

SB-SC

SC

59.

2400

C) Daily enemy elimination: NEGATIVE.
Cumulative enemy elimination: NVA, VC, HC, PW, CD, IC, CSWC-all O.
(for 23 Aug 70). UNCL-5. NVA-85. VC-527.
HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. IWC-161. CSWC-38.

60.

2400

C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to oper in assigned AOs and on
assigned LZs. OPCON Companies cont to oper in assigned AOs.
Neg contact reported res in neg cas or dam.

61.

2400

U) Journal closed by Cabellero.

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL
Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

R00FOUR
2Z AUG 70
OUR-31 INF BN LZ WEST
196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

QSL 2308032
maline

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 2FOUR AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, WILL BE CA INTO VIC 923169
TO RUN RECON IN FORCES
OPERATIONS IN FLOOWING AO; 9FOUR6200 TO
9720 TO 9717 TO 923170 NORTH ALONG

SONG TRANH RIVER TO 9FOUR6200.

2. CO B, LIFTED FROM LZ MELLON AND
ASSUME SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND
LZ WEST. REFIT AND BE PREPARED FOR
FUTURE OPERATIONS

3. COC, OPCON 2-1

4. CO D, OPCON 1-FORTY6

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, REFIT LZ WEST IN PREPARATION
FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS.

B. ENEMY TARGETS

(1) CO A, VC/NVA OPERATING IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CO B, N/A

(3) CO C, OPCON

(4) CO D, OPCON

7. S.

IV QEW RECON, N/A

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

I 1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 1 CH FORTY7

BT 3. 5 UH1H, 1 C&C, 1 SET GUNSHIPS

INT RGR INT
OAEAL SUFFB WNT QSL
K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

Mar 27 89 (-)

— first 3 with 2001

4-19-54
8-cover b6
14 B. PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

se pf

44 Dec 5-6-7-8

Aug 70 → 20 Aug - 30 sniper holes

23 Aug Miss Fred

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

[CONFIDENTIAL]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q236Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Sgt Cabellero.	S3	SC
2.	0115		C) Fm 3/21 no fire PF work detail 240200 to 241200. Grid box BT 0125, 0124, 0225, 0224.	S3	SC
3.	0215		C) Fm Bde. IR Results: TOT 2115 to 2140 23 Aug 70. Target #IH 3746 AR 100% coverage. AT 953202 1 emission. AT 954199 1 emission. AT 926175 1 emission.	SB Walters TB-SC	SC
4.	0505		C) Eagle Flight postponed until 0900 hrs fm Bde.	S3	SC
5.	0515		C) Weather report: Gen area ptly cloudy skys w/rain. 3 day outlook little change. Low vis 7 miles. Ceiling 2000 ft. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den alt 2950H 2150L. Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW 6-10 knots.	SB Walters. TB Cabellero	SC
6.	0830		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	JC
7.	0910		C) Blue Ghost White on station to insert Blues AT 952201, advised him of CFZ and ARVN AO. (JC)	S3	DF
8.	0955		C) Minuteman 3/4 on station for C/C for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF
9.	1000		C) 923212, 926198 LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
10.	1040		C) Helix 11 on station.	S3	DF
11.	1100		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station.	S3	DF
12.	1100		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
13.	1100		C) Co A off PZ LZ West.	S2	DF
14.	1107		C) Co A on LZ 953206 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
15.		1112	C) PZ off LZ Siberia of Co A complete.	S3	DF
16.		1118	C) Co A second lift on LZ 932204 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
17.	1130		C) Dustoff called for Co A 1 US broken ankle/609/20 min.	S3	DF
18.	1135		C) Grid 994295 cl/Son Hoa (JO).	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

K K K K K

SHOULD BE IN 1997 3 BUNKERS

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.		5	
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
West Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q236Q		FROM		TO	
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
19.	1135		C) 3rd lift ARVNs of PZ LZ Siberia.	S3		DF	
20.	1144		C) 3rd lift ARVNs on LZ 932204 LZ Cold.	S3		DF	
21.	1146		C) Saber 70 on station for APD #17 fire for fire advised him of ball game.	S3		JC	
22.	1146		C) Dustoff complete Co A.	S3		JC	
23.		1150	C) 4th lift, Co B off LZ Mellon PZ Clean.	S3		DF	
24.		1155	C) Co B lift on LZ 953198 LZ Cold.	S3		DF	
25.		1240	C) Recon off PZ LZ West.	S3		DF	
26.		1245	C) Recon on LZ 948211 LZ Cold.	S3		DF	
27.	1255		C) Saber 70 breaking station.	S3		DF	
28.	1345		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3		DF	
29.		1350	C) Fm Bde. NH Requests for 241800-250600H. NH#23 UL AT 9219 to 9914. NH#10 AT 8227 along river to AT 8121. NH#22 AT 9623 to AT 0420. NH#17 AT 9320 along river to 9314. Cl/JC 4/31 neg fire 2000M CFZ cl/TP by (MH). Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio. SB Offutt.			DF	
30.	1430		C) Co A LZ for extr of rice and corn 949204.	S3		DF	
31.	1440		C) Co A cl/9317 for arty (JC)	S3		DF	
32.	1450		C) Minuteman 3/4 on station.	S3		DF	
33.		1410	C) Fm Saber 72. VR Results from APD #17. Time 241146H to 241255H. AT 935176 obs and eng 2 structures res 2 struc dest. Rece 1 secondary expl. AT 927178 obs newly const hut w/basket of rice neg eng. Sent to BDE. TB French. SB Offutt.			DF	
34.	1430		C) Fm Bde. Results of APD #17: Sus readings: AT 934177 932177. AT 973203-978201. Hot Spots: AT 973202, 935176, 985185. TB Offutt			DF	
35.	1530		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3		DF	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES			
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				3.		5			
ALLIANCE		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
1st Inf		LZ WEST		FROM		TO			
Inf Bde		AT 990251		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
		Q236Q		0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN		OUT							
36.	1550	C) Hornet 11 on station R/S.				S3		DF	
37.	1620	C) 1-1-0-0-12-12-12-0-0. Line 9. Sent to BDE-Morrow.				S3		DF	
38.	1625	C) Aug 25 hrs 1200. to 251800 hrs. AO for 5th Recon ARVNs.							
		UL AT 9322. IR AT 9719. SB Morrow. Bde.				TB Flynn.		DF	
39.	1628	C) First lift of PZ Co A.				S3		DF	
40.	1632	C) First lift Co A on LZ 968172 LZ Cold.				S3		DF	
41.	1634	C) Second lift Co A off PZ.				S3		DF	
42.	1640	C) Second lift Co A on LZ. LZ Cold.				S3		CC	
43.	1646	C) First lift Co B off PZ LZ 1658.				S3		DF	
44.	1700	C) Hornet 11 breaking for fuel.				S3		CC	
45.	1721	C) PZ for Recon clean 1st target 949202.				S3		CC	
46.	1728	C) Recon complete on LZ West.				S3		DF	
47.	1754	C) PZ PF/RF clean.				S3		JC	
48.	1755	C) CA for Co A disapproved. By Maj Garrett.				SB O'Grady-Bde.		JC	
49.	1800	C) PFs on LZ Siberia complete.				S3		DF	
50.	1800	C) Hornet 11A breaking station.				S3		DF	
51.	1810	C) To Bde. Time 241200 to 241500 H. AT 949204							
		Co A, Co B, and PF Plt 177 dtn 5 VN males, 14 VN females, and 33 VN children. Also fd and evac 500lbs of rice and 700lbs of corn. All were evac to LZ Karen.							
		Sent to Bde.				TB Forr. SB Offutt		DF	
52.	1815	C) First lift Co A off second PZ 968172 inbound LZ Siberia.				S3		CC	
53.	1821	C) LZ for Co A on LZ Siberia.				S3		CC	
54.	1827	C) 2nd off (lift) Co A second PZ 968172 inbound LZ West.				S3		CC	
55.	1834	C) LZ for Co A on LZ West. All Eagle Flt info sent to Bde-Sites.						CC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
		CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

SHOULD BE LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q236Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

56.		1835	C) Eagle Flight complete. Sent to Bde. TB Sites. S3	CC
57.	1835		C) Kws, BJs and self ill LZ Karen cl/(BVS)	CC
58.	1837		C) MJ, DW, SWS cl/Son Hoa (DN).	CC
59.	1850		C) MJ-1,2,6 neg cl/ DW-2,3,4,5,6 neg cl/ SW-6 neg cl/ TB (RR) MAR (TW)	CC
60.	1900		C) MJ-2,3 neg cl. DWS 3/21 and SW all cl. (CAU) (CFWR) (SON) (SI)	CC
61.	1905		C) 1905 Hornet23 breaking station-both birds 51/2 hrs.	CC
62.		1910	C) Fm Ln Tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 1805. Grid AT 998291. Today on sweep Ln Tm reports that PF plt #178 sighted 7 VC 5 w/pks all carrying wpns. Sniper eng 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA, VC moving S. Sniper eng enemy at 900M. VC KIA had pk AK47 and 1-82 mortar rd. 3 rds expended. To BDE-TB Forr SB McCauley	
63.	1912		C) Bde notified 4/31 R/s 1300 to 1800.	CC
64.	1920		C) Grids 990258, 974261, 961280, 9723. Cl/Son Hoa (DN)	CC
65.		1920	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 241650H. Grid AT 973174. Fd NVA Co size base camp w/13 bunkers. Dest 4 bunkers. Arty will be fired at 242000H. Sent to BDE-Forr. SB Offutt	CC
66.	1925		C) Grids 990258, 997251, cl/3/21-(CAU) (DG) (CFWR) S3	CC
67.	1930		C) Grids 9220 and Kws cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	CC
68.		2000	C) Fm Bde. Time 242000H. Req VR/22A. Fm AT 9623 to BT 0420 250600 to 251800. Cl/TP (MH). Cl/4/31/(REJ) Cl/ 1000 meters either side of river. CIDG has o per 2000M south of river and bde was notified. Advised R/5th ARVN cl/needed. Sent to BDE-TB Forr. SB Offutt	CC
69.	2010		C) Night activities sent to Bde.	CC
70.	2035		C) Grids cl/982207, 979201, 977203, 973204.	RJ
71.	2045		C) Co B prepare to be lifted from LZ Mellon to LZ Siberia and LZ West. Last lift will be hook sortie of pax to LZ West. These pax will sling and load supplies and material COND'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5. NO. OF PAGES 5

ALLATION 1st Inf Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q236Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Aug 70

TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT			
71.		C) COND'T for extr to LZ West and LZ Siberia. Ammo will be wrapped in ponchos to keep it from falling out of slings. All light materials will be secured and weighted with heavier items if extr by sling. Recon fit prepare for insertion into an AO for 12 to 15 days. Sent by Maj Scott. RB Pratt DF		
72.	2046	C) Lt. Joplin requested loach for VR 250600-	taken by Foor. BDE	CC
73.	2047	C) Grid 897248 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	CC
74.	2050	C) RF/Pfs NA LZ Karen 904246, 902243, 910250, 911249, 910238, 912235, 912234, 908225, 915226.	S3	CC
75.	2115	C) Grid 998291, cl/3/21 (SI) (CFWR) Marines	(TW) TP (RR) S3	CC
76.	2120	2135 C) Fm liaison tm 4/31 Son Hoa. Time 2125. Grid AT 998251. Spotted movement call in fire mission 2 secon expl. Same loc sniper got 1 KIA today. 38 HE 105mm. C 3/82. Sent to BDE.	TB Forr SB McCauley	CC
77.	2320	C) Sniper mission report: Code #112. XM21-(ART) Date of contact-241805 Aug. Undrbrush. 7 VC w/pk and AK47. Range 900 meters. #rds fired-3. # kills-1. # wded-unk. # cptured-N/A. Sent to Bde. TB Forr. SB McCauley		CC
78.	2400	C) Fm S-2. Time 2400. Daily enemy elimination: UNCL-19. NVA-0. VC-1. HC-0. PW-0. CD-0. IC-0. CSWC-0. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-24. NVA-985. VC-528. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. CSWC-38. IWC-161.		
79.	2400	C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work on assigned LZ s and in assigned AOs. Neg contact reported by companies resulting in neg cas or dam.		DW
80.	2400	U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE
Robert L. Scott

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND873541

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

NR005

AUG 70

QSL 240134Z

Mohawo

4-31. INF BN LZ WESH
CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL

RNC
BT

C M N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 25 AUG 70

A. OPERATIONS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. CO A, WILL BE CA INTO VIC 923169
TO RUN RECON IN FORCE

OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 946200 TO

9720 TO 9717 TO 923 170 NORTH ALONG
SONG TRANH RIVER TO 946200.

2. CO BN LIFTED FROM LZ MELLON AND
ASSUME SECURITY OF LZ SIBERIA AND
LZ WEST. REFIT AND BE PREPARED FOR

FUTURE OPERATIONS

3. CO C, OPCON 2-1

4. CO D, OPCON 1-46

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA.

6. RECONN REFIT LZ WEST IN PREPARATION
FOR FUTURE OPERATIONS

B. ENEMY TARGETS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) CO A, VC/NVA OPERATION IN ASSIGNED AO.

(2) CO B, N/A

(3) CO C, OPCON

(4) CO D, OPCON

KHP(S) RECONN N/A

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 1 CH-47

3. 5 UH1H, 1C4C, 1 SET

BT

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

INT RGR INT QSL
K K K K K

AUG 69
SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14

8-cover bp

14 ~~B~~ PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 Aug - 30 sniper Holes

23 Aug MISS #ed

→ Mar 27 1969

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.		CC
2.	0225		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station N/H#22/cl 1000M both sides of Blue w/exception not to get below the 20 EW grid line. F/F /REJ.	M	RJ
3.	0235		C) Division we will get 8 hook sorties/LT Simmons.	S-3	RJ
4.	0315		C) Blue Ghost 40 leaves N/H box#22 and on station for N/H box #10, F/F 1000M either side of river.	S-3 M	RJ
5.	0455		C) Blue Ghost 40 leaves N/H#10 to refuel. will be back to work box #23. #22 1 hootch campfire, 953221 neg active 1 hootch campfire 029208 neg active A/F/U/R. N/H#10- 349219 several hootch neg active 835242 campfire it went out so they were checking and saw 2 VC/NVA evading they engaged resulting in 2 VC/KIA.	Walter	BM
6.	0500		C) Blue Ghost 40 on station for Box 23 F/F w/ exception no fire in area to South and East of line running between grids 990180 and 955140.	S-3	RJ
7.	0510		C) Fm Bde. Fm time 0510. Weather report: Gen area mostly cloudy with afternoon and evening thunderstorms mostly over mtns. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 scattered. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1900. Low alt set 29.58. Winds SW 6-10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB McCauley		RJ
8.	0635		C) Blue Ghost 40 breaking station. Fm Blue Ghost 40. Time 0545. Grid 955175. Spotted 2 campfires. Went out couldn't find them again. A/F/U/R. Fm Bde. SB McCauley TB Walters		
9.	0600		C) Co A informed to proceed as planned.	S3	RJ
10.	0605		C) Lt Simmons Bde called wanting cl/for EF by 5th ARVN into box UL 9322 to LR 9719. Approved/JC.	S3	RJ
11.	0705		C) Sortie list and freq passed to Co B.	S3	JC
12.	0715		C) Bde requested dog team.	S3	JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE

CONFIDENTIAL GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2.		6	
LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q237Q			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN			INITIALS	
OUT							
	0800	C) CA for Co A may be back on.	S3			CC	
14.	0800	C) Flipper 32 on station for Co B CA.	S3			CC	
15.	0830	C) R/S bird 0900-1500 hrs.	S3			JC	
16.	0830	C) Mine dog team approved for Co A-pick up 0900.	S3			JC	
17.	0830	C) Hook sorties from LZ Mellon to LZ West have started.	S3			JC	
18.	0850	C) Charger 14 on station.	S3			DF	
19.	0950	C) CA for Co A is a go at this time.	S3			DF	
20.	0920	C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3			DF	
21.	0935	C) Dustoff for 1 ARVN LZ Karen/1 urgent wded/l. side of head.				CC	
22.	0940	C) Saber 72 on station for APD 22A, 1000 Meter cl/ north and south of blue line, no fire past 05 east and west grid line.	S3			DF	
23.	0955	C) Order to Co A 25 Aug approx 1300 effect. Co A will CA into an LZ vic coord 942166 to conduct oper in an AO NW corner 910190, NE corner 970190, SE corner 970155, then SW to 964150 west to Song Tran River, north along east bank of Song Tranhn to coord 921170 then NW to coord 910184. Attachments: Mine dog team AMCAL Div for 3 days. RLS. Sn to Bde: TB Morrow. SB Novotny				CC	
24.	1005	C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3			DF	
25.	1035	C) Hook sorties off LZ Mellon to LZ West complete and Siberia.				DF	
26.	1040	C) Saber 72 breaking station.	S3			DF	
27.	1110	C) Fm Saber 77 (VR) 0940-1045. Time 1045. Grid: AT 954234, spotted 3 VC wearing blk PJs, evading into bnk, 2 bnks, and 3 hootches/result 3 hootches dest, 1 bnk dest, 1 bnk partially dest, 3 pos VC KIA. Grid: AT 963323, corn fld, 2 baskets of corn trail 1 ft. wide running EW. Sighted, trail well use. Grid: AT 968235, 6-7 stakes in grd, indicating some type of bboby trap for helicopters. Grid: AT 973234, hootch under const in open area dest. Grid AT 979228, 10-15 hootches w/bnks.				COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

PERSONAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 See AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

6

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q237Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

NAME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. Grid 978234, old part dest hootch 20x20 being used/
 destr. Grid AT 981218 sighted 4 hootch near cultivated fields edge
 hootches res 3 hootches dest and 1 part destr. To Bde-Jones

SB Novotny

CC

28. 1130

C) Range closed down, new meats are satisfied.

S3

DF

29. 1130

C) 5th Recon box extended till 261200 hrs.

SB Lt. Cobb

DF

30. 1245

C) Fm Charger 14, time 250900 to 251045 hrs.

AT 949200 obs corn and rice drying placed there in the last
 18 hrs. AT 928206 obs a struc complex. AT 930177

obs 7 struc and 5 bnk many farm animals and chickens, PJs
 drying and fresh cut banana leaves. Eng with arty res

3 struc dest. AT 925174 obs 3 struc, 3 bnks, rice
 drying and fresh foot prints. AT 913177 obs 1 struc and
 bnker. Sent to Bde.

TB Del Rio

SB Novotny

DF

31. 1310

C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 1 urgent/PF, gun shot rgt
 side/609/GMD/5-15 min.

S3

DF

32. 1315

C) Charger 14 breaking station.

S3

DF

33. 1330

C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen.

S3

DF

34. 1400

C) Fm Bde. (Jones) Reschedule for NH. NH#22:

Time fm at 96 grid intersect Son Chang River/along river to
 BT 04 grid intersect. Cl 20 grid line/TP/MLF.

NH#17 from AT 9319 along river to 9314. Cl/5th ARVN

cl/NVL. Air Cav 22A from AT 96 grid intersect Song Chang
 River/along river to BT 04 grid intersect. Cl/north of 20
 grid line TP/MLF. Cl/JC. Instructions: Check in 4/31.

Sent to BDE.

TB French

SB Offutt

DF

35. 1400

C) Grid 837251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs.

S3

DF

36. 1420

C) Rattler 12 on station for C/C for CA of Co A.

S3

DF

37. 1450

C) Could be neg R/S bird for tomorrow and little hook time.S3

DF

38. 1458

C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.

S3

JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PRE

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

25 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1520

C) Helix 11 breaking station. Helix 16 FAQ on station. S3

DF

40. 1615

C) PZ Co A off LZ West 6 birds clean off West. S3

DF

41. 1625

C) Line 9: 7-0-7-23-0-23-23-0-0. To Bde-Lt. Cobb S3

DF

42. 1630

C) First lift Co A on LZ. LZ Cold.

To Bde-Lt Cobb S3

DF

43. 1633

C) Second lift on LZ Co A LZ Cold.

To BDE-Morrow S3

D

44. 1647

C) Lift Co A complete PZ Clean.

S3

SC

45. 1650

C) Co A now moving.

S3

SC

46. 1830

C) To Bde: AO Extension Req: Req renewal of AO ext 84.

Time frame: 302400 Aug to 302400 Sept. AO is as follows:

867294 to 870300 to 990300 to 990290 to BT 000290 to 000283.

Purpose is for combat patrols. Sent to BDE. SB Lt. Caywood

TB Morrow.

SC

Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1647-48. Grid AT 949168. Last

lift of 3 ships for Co A CA rece approx 100 rds SAF

while on final approach to LZ at approx AT 949168.

955171 sighted 3 personnel crossing waterfall moving north.

Sent to BDE. SB McCauley TB Lt. Cobb

SC

To BDE: AO Extension Req: Req the following AO

ext for combat oper. Time frame: 271400 to 301800

Aug 70. AO is follows: AT 818276 to 8128 to ZC 1928 to

ZC 190228. Req answer ASAP. Sent to BDE- SB Lt. Caywood

TB Sikes.

SC

47. 1810

C) Co A cont oper in assigned AO vic present loc.

Co B defend LZ West and LZ Siberia set out MAS vic of NW

finger LZ West. Report loc: Recon man two onkr. Maj Scott

SC

48. 1835

C) Eagle Flight 26 Aug disapproved by Div. Lt. Wymann S3

RJ

49. 1905

C) SF LZ Karen 9127, 9219, 9422, cl/BVS. Son Hoa.

9628, 9728, cl/DN ARVN. 979228 cl/TE, 3/21 016240, 995260,

cl/CS/DG/CFWR.

S3

SC

50. A0 Req neg cl/fm Division. Time 1905 Late entry. Bde-Sites.

S3

SC

51. 1910

C) Que SonMJ/neg DW/neg. SW/#6 neg AN/LCM. Marines

MJ/Neg. DW/Cl. SW/#6. MAR/DJG. Son Hoa cl/DN. LZ Karen KW

BJ/self ill BVS. LZ Center MJ/#2,3 neg DW/cl/ COND'T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5	6
LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
LZ WEST AT 990251 Q237Q		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70
IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		C) COND'T SW/CL. CS/DG/CFWR.		S3	SC
52.	1925	C) Neg C/C or R/S 26 Aug 70. Sent to BDE.		Sgt Cassers.	SC
53.	1955	C) Night Activities: Co A 948160 w/6MAS. Co B LZ West and LZ Siberia, 2 MAS. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D OPCON 1/46. Recon LZ West.		S3	SC
54.	1955	C) RF/PF Locs: 902244, 904245, 908250, 911249, 912235, 915233, 912230, 908244.		S3	SC
55.	2010	C) Fm IOS Time 2005. Grid 957273. IOS spotted campfire put out campfire. Sent to BDE.		SB McCauley TB French	SC
56.	2100	C) Son Hoa reports movement Req DW#4 Ill.		S3	SC
57.	2110	C) First ill out 4.2 6 min.		S3	SC
58.	2200	C) Fm liaison team Son Hoa. Time 2100. Grid 002279. Son Hoa detected movement from NW. Possible that chicom grenade was thrown but did not dtont. Arty from LZ Center and 4.2 mortars from LZ West fired illum. Neg further movement. Arty and mortars prepared to supposrt Son Hoa on call. Sent to BDE.		TB Forr SB McCauley	SC
59.	2200	C) 5th ARVN loc: Change in 5th ARVN target loc and time of arrival. Time 0200 Target 1. 915205. 2. 924196. Sent by Lt. Duncin. TB Lt. Joplin.		S3	SC
60.	2205	C) Ill impt grid 155 LZ West cl/890255, BVS/REJ.		S3	RJ
61.	2315	C) Son Hoa Req SW and DW 4. Rece SAF.		S3	SC
62.	2330	C) Rece cl/all MJ/DW Que Son Marines W/R D/N-Son Hoa.		S3	SC
63.	2340	C) LZ Center MJ 2 cl/RJP-DG-IAS #3 neg prox to friendlies. Fm Thang Bien.		S3	SC
64.	2345	C) CL/992287-992289 Que Son Marines cl/WR.		S3	SO
65.	2350	C) Fm Liaison team Son Hoa. Time 2320. Grid 002279. COND'T.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

Authority AND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

6

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q237Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Aug 70

2400

25 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. 4/31 In Tm taking SAF, AW fire, ill was
fired from arty and 4.2 mortars on LZ West Son Hoa
use 60 mortar to fire back then the SAF stopped. To Bde-Forr

SB McCauley

SC

66. 2355

C) Son Hoa end of mission. neg readout.

S3

SC

67. 2400

C) Daily enemy elimination: VC-2. NVA, HC, PW, CD, IC,
CSWC, All O. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL#24.
NVA-985. VC-530. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. CSWC-38.

68. 2400

C) Fm Co A Grid 948160. Time 1730. Fd ARVN or NVA laager
Two trails found one leading to south the other to the east,
and later to the northeast. These will be searched first light by
the 01 and 41 elements. The 01 to the south and the
41 to its northeast. Sent by Cpt. Crockert. TB Lt Joplin

RJ

69. 2400

C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work in assigned AOs.
Negative contact reported resulting in neg cas or damages.

70. 2400

U) Journal closed by Cabellero.

S3

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Scott
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PRE

DECLASSIFIED

SOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC

LZ WEST

4th Bn, 31st Inf

AT 990251

196th Inf Bde

Q238

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Cabellero.	S3	SC
2.	0030		C) Air Cav VR: UL ZC 0906 LR ZB 1086. SB Joplin TB Hoover		SC
3.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
4.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
5.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
6.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
7.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	SC
8.	0520		C) Fm Bde IR report: Time 0500 Grid AT 959159. IR TOT 2245 to 2310 Mission #120045 AR 85% AT 959159 20 emission. SB Walters TB McCauley		SC
9.	0535		C) Fm Bde. Time 0530. Weather report: Gen area ptly cloudy skys little, rain. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling Neg. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000 Low alt set 29.55. Winds SW variable up to 8 knots. SB Walters. TB McCauley		SC
10.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
11.	0740		C) Co A 1st plt on a patrol to NE and 3rd plt on patrol SW. S3		CC
12.	0815		C) Blue Ghost white on station for VR.	S3	CC
13.	0816		C) Blue Ghost White breaking station due to neg knowledge of VR #20.	S3	CC
14.	0910		C) 1 routine dustoff for 2 VN LZ Karen/CMD/609/1300 hrs. S3		CC
15.	0922		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF
16.	1015		C) Helix 17 breaking station FAC. Helix 14 FAC on station. S3		DF
17.	1030		C) Co B MAs have been pulled in.	S3	DF
18.	1032		C) Grid 976176 cl/Co A (JC)	S3	DF
19.	1033		C) Charger 60 on station.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2.

NO. OF PAGES

4

STATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
 Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q238Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

20.	1045		C) 5th ARVN Recon box time frame extended to 271800 hrs. S3	JC
21.	1050		C) Co A 1st plt loc 951164 2nd plt loc 950160. S3	DF
22.		1100	C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1050. Grid 951164. Small plt site base camp about 2 wks old (fox holes) Fd on sweep by 91 element 1st plt said nothing else was fd area fairly thick with vegetation. To BDE- TB Del Rio SB Novotny	DF
23.	1225		C) Dustoff complete LZ Karen and LZ West, 2 ETS. S3	DF
24.	1225		C) Co A 1st plt has closed from patrol. S3	DF
25.	1247		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs. S3	DF
26.	1348		C) A/S Beacon drop grid 973228 cl/by ARVNs (NVH) fm Cpt. Hill-BDE.	
27.	1430		C) Col Kennedy inbound LZ West. S3	JC
28.	1445		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West. S3	DF
29.		1455	C) Fm Beacon drop ring neck 412. Time 1417-1437. Grid AT 973228. Results of Beacon Drop 2 bnks uncovered 608 enemy military structures dest. To Bde-TB Jones SB Novotny	DF
30.	1437		C) Beacon drop complete grid 973228. S3	DF
31.	1438		C) Co A 3rd plt closed fm sweep. S3	DF
32.		1615	C) Fm Charger 60. Grid AT 969232. Time 1545. Sighting of bunker built like or in the shape of a plateau could hold 4 VC or NVA. Arty fired res 1 bunker dest. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Novotny	DF
33.		1620	C) Orders to units for 27 Aug 70. Co A move to vic 960159, find LZ. There are several 1 to 3 ship LZs in this vic. Set out amb along streams for the night. We will R/S you that vic. After R/S follow streams flowing to E toward water fall and search area thoroughly for trails and hiding places. When you get a unit vic water fall look for caves and other cache areas. Keep us posted as to loc and findings. Issued 1500 26 Aug 70 by Maj Scott to Pratt.	
				COND'T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

PREV

Authority AND873541

LETE.

CONFIDENTIAL ★ GPO: 1969 O-343-83/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

4

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

st Inf

Bde

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q238Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

33.

C) COND'T. Co B cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Prepare to conduct Eagle Flights-go light. On West and Siberia work on bunkers and fighting positions assigned. Conduct morning and evening sweeps to detect possible sapper activity: Set out MAS vic last nights locs and report loc, time out and time in to B to C. Issued 1745 by Maj Scott to Borreson. Recon prepare to move early 27 Aug to AO NW corner 960232 to south east along Song Chang to vic coord 000218 south to coord 000210 then to coord 990210 then to coord NW corner 960232 work NW area first finish in grid square 9921 on second day. Report loc and be prepared to rece further orders when you get into 9921. Be prepared to ford river. Check and burn hootch vic 950241 on the way to your AO. Maj Scott. S3 SC

34. 1640

C) Cl/993298 Marines cl/Son Hoa (DN).

S3

SC

35. 1650

C) 976282 cl/A/S Son Hoa (DH) for 271700 hrs.

S3

JC

36. 1705

C) Fm 4/31. To Bde. Change Daily Acts 27 Aug: Recon will move early 27 Aug into the following AO and conduct Recon in force oper. AO follows: 960232 along Song Chang River to 000218 to 000210 to 990210 to 960232. Sent to Bde. TB Morrow. SB Cabellero SC

37. 1800

C) Co B wire sweep moving west.

S3

JC

38. 1800

C) Co B wire sweep moving LZ Siberia.

S3

SC

39. 1805

C) Cl/863221 LZ Siberia pax in open-Cl/LZ Karen (BVS)

S3

SC

40. 1830

C) Fm Rattler 12 X-Ray. Time 1800. Grid 863221. 4 VC with blk PJs w/pks. moving south. Rattler 12 eng with 60mm, arty fired 3 possible KIA. to BDE-TB Forr SB McCaul.

41. 1840

C) Que Son MJ/Neg. DW/Cl. SW/6 neg. R-R. Marines MJ/Neg. DW/Neg. SW/6 neg. PJG-RR. Son Hoa all cl/DN. LZ Karen KW/BS/self ill cl/JS. LZ Center MJ/2,3 neg. DW/Cl. SW/Cl SOWN/JAW/DG/CFWR. S3 SC

42. 1850

C) LZ Karen SF 900265-9127-9327-cl/BVS Son Hoa S/F 9628, 984287, cl/DN LZ Center 986291, 987292 cl/DG/CFWR. S3 SC

43. 1915

C) RF/PF locs: 901245, 905247, 911249,

COND'T.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND873541CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

4

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q238Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Aug 70

2400

26 Aug 70

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

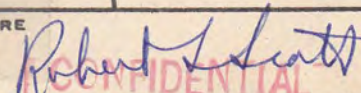
INITIALS

43.			C) COND'T. 911236, 915232, 912230, 914225.	S3	SC
44.	1915		C) Line 9: 10-5-5-12-60-72-42-0-30.	S3	SC
45.	1920		C) Night Activities: 26 Aug 70. Co A NL 943160 w/2nd plt NA 947157 w/6 MAS. Co B sec LZs West and Siberia. Co C OPCON 2/1. Co D LZ Judy 1/46. Recon LZ West. S3		SC
46.	1930		C) Eagle Flight 27 Aug 70. Cancelled Lt. Wymen. BDE. S3		SC
47.	1945		C) C/C R/S 1300 to 1800.	Bde.	SC
48.	1945		C) Son Hoa S/F grid AT 990288.	S3	SC
49.	2025		C) Grids cl/946195, 954185, 963186, 967194, 961204, ARVN	S3	SC
50.	2045		C) Retrans closing down for 60 min.	S3	SC
51.	2220		C) AO exten #1 approved.	Fm Bde-Sites	SC
52.	2355		C) Daily enemy elimination-NEGATIVE. Cumulative enemy elimination- UNCL-24. NVA-985. VC-530. HC-20. PW-42. CD-90. IC-0. CSWC-38. S2 TB McCauley		
53.	2400		C) SUMMARY: All companies cont to work in assigned AOs. Negative contact reported resulting in negative casualties or damages. All OPCON units cont to work in assigned AOs.		
54.	2400		U) Journal closed by Collins.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE



DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREV

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
B10C 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q239Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1.	0001	U) Journal opened by Collins.		S3		CC
2.	0100	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
3.	0200	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
4.	0300	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
5.	0330	C) Blue Ghost 43 on station for NH#22. Free fire 1000 meters on each side of river. Warned him of friendlies and of CFZ.		(REJ) S3		CC
6.	0340	C) Blue Ghost 43 breaking station due to heavy ground fog.		S3		CC
7.	0400	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
8.	0500	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
9.	0510	C) Weather report: Gen Area partly cloudy skies with rain and thunderstorms over entire Americal AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 8000 ft. Temp H92 L78. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2350 L2000. Low alt set 29.60. Winds variable 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde.		SB Walters TB Collins		
10.	0600	C) All units neg sit rep.		S3		CC
11.	0655	C) Co B has all MAs in at this time.		S3		CC
12.	0700	C) Reconfirmed cl/on Backup. Lt. Simmons.		S3		JC
13.	0705	C) Co A NA has closed CPs loc. and Co will be moving to the SE.		S3		CC
14.	0815	C) Co B sweep off LZ West to the S. 3rd plt sweep off Siberia.				CC
15.	0850	C) Co A current loc 960159.		S3		CC
16.	0845	C) 1 routine dustoff for Son Hoa; female broken foot.		S3		CC
17.	0900	C) Recon on the move to AO. Dpt LZ West.		S3		DF
18.	0954	C) Co A 2nd plt sweep SE 1st plt sweep north.		S3		DF
19.	1000	C) Co C now OPCON to 2/1.		S3		JC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 1st Inf
 Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q239Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	1015		C) Grid 969228 cl/Recon (DFB)	S3	DF
21.	1025		C) Blue Ghost 24 on station for VR 22A, fire for fire advised him of Recon's loc.	S3	JC
22.		1100	C) Request APD mission. AT 9629 to 8629 to 8226 to 8224 to 8724 to 9027 to 9627 to start. Sent to Bde. TB Lescault SB Offutt		DF
23.	1100		C) Grid 952273 cl/Son Hoa (DN) LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
24.	1105		C) Co A 2nd plt has closed fm sweep.	S3	DF
25.	1110		C) Blue Ghost 24 breaking station.	S3	DF
26.	1117		C) Co A 1st plt found 20 hootches at 958168, no sign of use. Still checking it out.	S3	DF
27.		1110	C) VR Results: Blue Ghost 24. 271115H. BT 035213 eng 1 hut w/clothing res dest. AT 975237 fresh signs of camo activity eng w/neg res. Sent to Bde. TB Del Rio SB Offutt		DF
28.	1140		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	JC
29.	1212		C) Co A 1st plt has closed from sweep.	S3	DF
30.	1230		C) Dustoff complete Son Hoa, LZ Karen.	S3	JC
31.		1245	C) 1st plt Co A 4/31. AT 968168. 271125 H. Fd 20 structures w/no signs of recent activity. Checking the area. Will process arty. Sent to Bde. TB Woodyard SB Offutt		
32.	1312		C) Grid 904207 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) for ill.	S3	DF
33.	1320		C) Grid 887251 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) till 1800 hrs. M/M. S3		DF
34.	1325		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF
35.		1340	C) Fm Bde. Request VR 22A. Fm AT 9633 along river to BT 0420. Cl/4/31 AO. (JC) Check in on station. Sent to BDE. TB French SB Offutt		DF
36.		1420	C) Grid AT 975237. 271350H. Recon 4/31.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

OFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

RELATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st Inf
 Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q239Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Aug 70

2400

27 Aug 70

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

IN OUT

36.			C) COND'T. Fd and dest 1 struc. Neg signs of activity. Sent to Bde.	TB Jones SB Offutt	DF
37.	1535		C) Recon loc 978231.	S3	DF
38.	1600		C) Helix 14 FAC on station.	S3	DF
39.	1615		C) Line 9: 2-2-0-0-2-1-21-20-1-0. Sent to Bde. TB Morrow.		DF
40.	1650		C) Helix 15 FAC grid 976282 cl/for A/S (JC) friendlies 2 1/2 clicks east, CFZ of Son Hoa.	S3	DF
41.	1715		C) Helix 15 FAC A/S at 976282 12 500lb bombs, dest 1 bunker breaking station.	S3	DF
42.	1715		C) Grid A/S 952271 cl/LZ Karen till 1000 hrs. Aug 28 (BVS) S3		DF
43.	1715		C) Co B 1st plt on sweep around LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
44.	1718		C) Co B 3rd plt on sweep around LZ West.	S3	DF
45.	1723		C) Co A moving NW.	S3	DF
46.	1745		C) Co B wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
47.	1757		C) KMs and BJs self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
48.	1815		C) Sweep Co B closed LZ West.	S3	JC
49.	1815		C) MJs neg 1-9, DWs cl/SWs neg 6, QS (RR) Marines (TW) S3		DF
50.	1911		C) SF 9127 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 964174, 974176, cl/ Co A (JC) 9628, 9728, 9828, Son Hoa (BH)	S3	DF
51.	1915		C) R/S bird 0700 hrs to 1200 hrs. Bde-Casseras. S3		DF
52.	1916		C) LZ Karen RF/PF loc NAs 903244, 905246, 904242, 908251, 911249, 918251, 912237, 909238, 912235, 918232, 910229, 912230, 906220, 911220. S3		DF
53.	1930		C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 271835 H. Grid AT 958168. COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO. 4.		NO. OF PAGES		
For this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.									
RELATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
1st Inf Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q239Q		FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70		
NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
53.			C) COND'T Fd recently used enemy base camp estimate 40 bunkers. Appears to have been a Bn size area. The central bunker is 15Mx7m with 4M of headspace. This was probably a hospital. Fd documents which said that 125 people who were ei ther wnd or KIA in last Hiep Duc oper. were in the area 9 days. Unit designation was DL4. Also there were indications of 15 NVA in the area less than 48 hrs ago. Co A will completely search the area tomorrow. 9 trails leading out of the enemy basecamp. Sent to BDE. TB Forr SB Offutt		DF				
54.	1940		C) 1 urgent dustoff called for small boy possible pneumonia/ETA 30 min/609/CMD.	S3	DF				
55.	1942		C) MJs cl/DWs cl/SWs cl/TB (RJP) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)	S3	DF				
56.	1945		C) Eagle Flight for Co B approved approx time 1200 hrs. or earlier, 6 slicks, 1 set guns, 1 C/C, (MA) Garret.		S3 DF				
57.	2005		C) Dustoff complete for Son Hoa.	S3	DF				
58.	2045		C) Orders to companies. Co A stay in present loc. Engineer support being requested to dest complex. TB Crockert. Recon set up laager near current loc. <i>Phil</i> If we have an early bird we will lift you across. Co B prepare for Eagle flight using plt on LZ Siberia. Time after 0900 hrs 28 Aug 70. Target LZs: 928206-sus VC activity and structures. 983205-sus VC way station. 954226-struc and movement noted by radar. Have 34 pax ready to go by 0830, 28 Aug for Eagle Flight. RTO and FO will be flown from LZ West to LZ Siberia to join plt. Fires will be planned for oper. Go light, approx length of Eagle Flight 6 hrs. Maj Scott To All companies.		DF				
59.	2050		C) On request for EOD team, has been sent to 3/21, will let us know by 0900 tomorrow whether or not they can reach us tomorrow, or next day.	S3	RJ				
60.	2100		C) Co A EOD cannot get to your loc early tomorrow possibly not until next day. Leave small element vic base camp have remainder of Co patrol around area. Previously to north and northwest. We will keep you advised as to progression EOD. Maj Scott. Sent to Co A. SB Lt. Joplin		RJ				
61.	2145		C) Informed Chu Lai to Class A agent for Co C (Lt. Spagnola)		RJ				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS

ETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
1.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION BTOC 4th Bn, 31st Inf 196th Inf Bde	LOCATION LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Aug 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. Temp H92 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L1800. Low alt set 29.60. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters		CC
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0620		C) Co B picking up MAs.	S3	CC
10.	0655		C) Co B MAs has all been picked up.	S3	CC
11.	0705		C) Reconfirmed cl/on backups.	Bde-Dill S3	CC
12.	0735		C) Co B wire sweeps off LZ West to the south. Off LZ Siberia to the west.	S3	CC
13.	0740		C) Hornet 36 on station R/S.	S3	CC
14.	0805		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	CC
15.	0806		C) Co B 1st and 2nd plt LZ Siberia: primary target for Eagle Flight today is approx 922178 based on latest intell 5th ARVN Recon was fired on from this area. Maj Scott. TB AER		CC
16.	0808		C) Co B sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
17.	0810		C) Co A 3rd plt on patrol to NW. 2nd plt on patrol to NE.	S3	CC
18.	0810		C) 1st Recon lift off PZ.	S3	CC
19.	0815		C) Recon lift complete all across blue.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q2400

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20.	0820		C) Recon moving east to west.	S3	DF
21.	0830		C) Blue Ghost White on station for APD Box 19, free fire in box, advised CFZ, also ARVNs AO. (JC)	S3	DF
22.	0830		C) Co B sweep off west has closed.	S3	DF
23.	0900		C) Blue Ghost 23 breaking station.	S3	DF
24.	0920		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ West.	S3	DF
25.	0925		C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3	DF
26.	0940		C) Grid 912278 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
27.	0940		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
28.		1025	C) IOS Grid AT 912278, 280920H. Spotted 2 personnel with packs and wpns. Arty fired with unk res. Personnel were moving down from hills. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Del Rio		
29.	1030		C) Grid 928226 cl/LZ Karen till 1600 hrs (BVS)	S3	DF
30.	1035		C) Helix 16 FAC grid 952271 A/S expended 8/500 lb/2 bunkers uncovered, 1 structure dest, 1 structure dam. Helix 16 breaking station, Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	DF
31.	1040		C) Co A 2nd plt has closed fm patrol.	S3	DF
32.		1035	C) Recon 4/31, 280940H. Grid AT 985223, Fd 1 struc w/3 VN females 11 VN children. 1 female said her husband Chieu Hoi to LZ West, but 4/31 has not rece any Hoi Chanhs directly to the FSB. Might be talking about his going to LZ Karen or Nui Lac Son. Woman also stated that 2 children were killed by G/S. 4/31 has neg knowledge of recent G/S activity at the above coord. There is not time frame on incident and it is thought to have been during the most recent Niep Duc campaign. SW of rice paddy from the above coord Recon fd 30 bunkers, on a well used trail. Signs of recent activity around the bunkers. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Del Rio		DF
33.		1140	C) Hornet 36, 281035H, AT 978189. While on VR obs 2 VN evading across a rice paddy wearing blk PJs eng w/AW. Res 2 VC KIA. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones.		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority AND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3.			
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
31st Inf 31st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q240Q		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
34.	1200		C) Hornet 36 breaking station.	S3	DF			
35.	1210		C) Fm Bde: 29, 30, 31, Aug 1, 2 Sept. A/C for Cas not available due to A/C requirements else where. Plan oper accordingly. Sent by Morrow-Bde.	S3	JC			
36.	1210		C) To Recon: Check out intell they sent in 981220. S3		JC			
37.	1215		C) Fm Bde. Res of APD Mission #17. Time 280330-900H. Sus reading: AT 823263 to 820250. Hot spots: AT 843242, 884266, 882273, 860277, 842245, 847245. Arty fired. SB Jones		WO			
38.	1240		C) Recon 4/31 281140H AT 98152200. Fd docu with names of 10 VC in the area of 989219. An Lam (2). Searched area. Fm Bde. SB Jones TB Offutt		DF			
39.	1310		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF			
40.	1325		C) Co A moving NW.	S3	JC			
41.	1400		C) Grid 922174 cl/Co A (JC)	S3	DF			
42.	1350		C) Fm Bde 281350H. Info rece fm VN sources indicate increased terrorists activities in Tam Ky city in the next few days. The use of plastic bombs and hand grenades anticipated to be emplaced on US vehicles in Tam Ky city. Time anticipated is 290001H to 302400H. SB Del Rio TB Offutt		DF			
43.	1400		C) Charger 14 on station.	S3	DF			
44.	1422		C) Rattler 21 on station for Eagle Flight.	S3	DF			
45.	1430		C) Blue Ghost White checked in for VR #20. Told him it is not in My AO and can not cl/box.	S3	JC			
46.	1440		C) Co A 4/31. 281430H. AT 951168. While on sweep Co A came across 3 hootches within a 50 meter area. Here they fd fish out drying. Believed activity within the last 12 hours. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones		DF			
47.	1515		C) Co A reports point element in contact.	S3	DF			
48.	1520		C) Helix 17 FAC on station.	S3	DF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4.

NO. OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

LZ WEST

AT 990251

Q240Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Aug 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

28 Aug 70

31st Inf
 on Inf Bde

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1525		8) PZ for Co B off LZ Siberia and LZ West.	S3	DF
50.	1538		C) LZ for Co B 953178 LZ Cold.	S3	DF
51.	1540		C) Fm Bde. Storm warning for 196th Bde AO. Effective 281530 to 2330H. Expect isolated thunderstorms w/winds 15K gusting to 30K vis 3 miles. Ceiling 1000 scat, 2000 broken.		
			Fm Bde. SB Del Rio TB Offutt		DF
52.		1700	C) Co A 4/31, 281500H AT 951171. Eng 20 NVA at 150M. Res 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, fd 1 blood trail, 6 NVA packs with misc military equip and enemy evaded to the east neg findings. Sent to Bde.	TB Del Rio SB Offutt	DF
53.	1735		C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
54.	1740		C) Line 9: 1-1-0-0-4-4-0-0-4. Sent to BDE.	TB Sites S3	DF
55.	1746		C) First lift off PZ for Co B. PZ Clean.	S3	DF
56.	1800		C) LZ complete for Co B.	S3	DF
57.	1805		C) R/S bird 0700-1200 (Sgt Miller)	S3	RJ
58.	1806		C) Grid cl/AT 986296 ASAP (friendlies 2000 M SE) to 291300Hrs Marine A/S (DN)	S3	RJ
59.	1810		C) MJs neg, DWS cl/SW 6 neg, QS RR Marines (TW)	S3	DF
60.	1815		C) 5th Recon AO no longer exists. Fm Bde-Cpt Garthen		DF
61.		1830	C) Co B 4/31 281710H. Grid AT 965173. Fd and dest 3 struc and evac 2 mortar fuses for 60mm 1 NVA pistol belt to LZ West. Obs and eng 1 VC with neg res. Evaded to the west. SB Kapop TB Jones		
62.		1835	C) 71st AVN 281530H. Grid 954174. While lifting off LZ Co B 4/31 Eagle Flight Aircraft took fire fm 954174. Arty was proc in. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Jones		DF
63.	1845		C) Preplanned 291330; 3rd plt last digits 5,0. Cpt Hill.	S3	RJ
64.	1900		C) Co B MAs are out on LZ Siberia and L Z West.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PRE

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5.

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
31st Inf BdeLZ WEST
AT 990251
Q240Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65.	1930		C) MJs 2,3 neg. DWs cl/ SWs cl/ TB (RDG) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)		DF
66.	1935		C) SF 8723, 8824, 9127, KWs and KWs plus 100 cl/LZ Karen (BVS) 981286, 983284, 986288, 986280, 9628, 9627, 9728, 990253, cl/Son Hoa (BH) 984205, 987204, 011223, 013226, 0021, 0120, 0121, 0122, cl/Recon (DVB) 954178, 971173, 974176, cl/Co A (JC).	S3	DF
67.	1950		C) RF/PF NA loc: 900244, 903245, 918252, 908251, 911249, 915251, 915233, 912230, 908225.	S3	DF
68.	1952		C) Night Act sent to Bde. Co A 954170 NA, 9 MAS. Co B secures LZ s West and Siberia. 7 MAS. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon 996214 NA, 2 MAS. S3		DF
69.	2025		C) Orders to Companies for 29 Aug 70. Co A cont mission in assigned AO search area of contact. Co B cont defense of LZ West and LZ Siberia. Prepare to conduct Eagle Flight on order. Work on bunkers and trenches. Siberia same. Also check all radios and seemed bad on Eagle Flight today. Recon change of activities. Operate in AO UL corner 9621, UR corner 0021, LR corner 9919, LL corner 9619. Search along dee dee starting vic coord 994216 to Thon Hai 6-- search this area thoroughly 1st day. Check out hootches and side dee dees. Catch them napping over mid day. Set up in good amb at night. Maj Scott TB (DFB, Lt. Kitley, Cpt Crockert)		RJ
70.	2045		C) ^{LOH} Leach req to Recon intell report near Hiep Duc. Sgt Sites		RJ
71.	2050		C) LZ Karen will have people working in box Grid 890245, to 903237, to 883216, to 873226. TF 290600 to 1400. S3		CC
72.	2055		C) Fm Karen Ln Tm 4/31. Time 2015. Intell reports C2 rating, 100 NVA w/wpns, ldr. BINH Grid 837245. Time 0900. C3 rating 60 NVA w/wpns ldr: HUNG, Grid 924272 neg time. C2 rating 50 NVA w/wpns ldr: NGOC, grid 885220, time 1600. Sent to Bde. TB Forr SB McCauley		CC
73.	2055		C) Grids 8925, 8824, 8723, 8722, 9127, 9227, 9327, 9427. Cl/Karen (BVS) Arty will be fired west of blue in all grids squares.	S3	CC
74.	2100		C) Grid 996211, cl/Recon (DB) ill imp.	S3	CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

ETE.

CONFIDENTIAL
☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6.

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q240Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR	MIN.	SEC.
1	00	00	00
2	00	00	00
3	00	00	00
4	00	00	00
5	00	00	00
6	00	00	00
7	00	00	00
8	00	00	00
9	00	00	00
10	00	00	00
11	00	00	00
12	00	00	00
13	00	00	00
14	00	00	00
15	00	00	00
16	00	00	00
17	00	00	00
18	00	00	00
19	00	00	00
20	00	00	00
21	00	00	00
22	00	00	00
23	00	00	00
24	00	00	00

DATE _____

0001

28 Aug 70

24.00

28 Aug 70

31st Inf
8th Inf Bde

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

PREVIC

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Authority NND873541

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343
CONFIDENTIAL

AUG 69

SEPT

~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATES

3-

4-19-14

8-cover b6

14 ~~B~~ PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 Aug - 30 sniper holes

23 Aug miss #ed

→ Mar 27 89

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
 4th Bn, 31st Inf
 196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q241Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
3.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
4.	0300		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
7.	0500		C) Gen area: Weather report: partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainstorms over the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling 3000 ft. scattered. Temp H92, L79. Hum H95, L55. Den alt H2900, L2000, Low alt set 29.64. Winds variable 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde.	SB Walters TB Collins	CC
8.	0600		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0710		C) Co A 2nd plt on patrol to vic 951171. 1st plt patrol to N.		CC
10.	0712		C) Recon on sweep to check out vic 980220 then will move to assigned AO.	S3	CC
11.	0713		C) Hornet 46 on station R/S.	S3	CC
12.	0825		C) Recon 4/31. 290800H. AT 980220. Dtn 1 VN male, age 65 will be extr to LZ West and then to Son Ha. Sent to Bde. SB Kapop TB Jones.	S3	CC
13.	0840		C) Co B all MAs have been picked up on LZs West and Siberia. The sweeps are off LZ West to the S, and LZ Siberia to the W.	S3	CC
14.	0855		C) Co A patrols have closed and company on the move to the N.		CC
15.	0900		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF
16.	0900		C) Current loc sent to bde.	TB Dill S3	DF
17.	0900		C) Co A 4/31, 290815 H, Grid AT 952176.	COND'T.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
 Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2.

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q241Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. Spotted 15 VC/NVA in the open. Fire mission
was processed and they'll be sweeping the area. Sent to Bde.
TB Del Rio SB Kapop S3 DF

18. 0925 C) Co B sweeps have closed on LZ's West and Siberia. S3 DF

19. 0935 C) Charger 14 on station. S3 DF

20. 0955 C) Co A: Recon will be airlifted to vic 954198

to push south toward your pos. They will come under your oper
control. Use them like one of your plts. TF 291100 Aug. DFRecon: Select a PZ and report it to BTOC. You will be lifted
to vic coord 954198. Upon landing you will push south along
the big blue to block 15-20 VC moving north. You will come
under control of Co A, and take your orders from CO, Co A.Come up on his push as soon as you land and make contact
with him. Time effective 291100H Aug. TB-DFB. SB Flynn DF

21. 1000 C) Grid 954176 cl/Co A (JC) for recon by fire Charger 14. S3 DF

22. 1035 C) Helix 14 FAC on station. S3 DF

23. 1109 C) PZ first lift recon off. S3 DF

24. 1115 C) First lift on LZ 954198 LZ Cold. S3 DF

25. 1120 C) Second lift off PZ. S3 DF

26. 1125 C) Second lift on LZ. S3 DF

27. 1130 C) PZ Clean. S3 DF

28. 1135 C) Lift complete for recon; moving south. S3 DF

29. 1210 C) Helix 11 FAC on station. S3 DF

30. 1250 C) Son Hoa PFs will be at 963270 today. S3 DF

31. 1300 C) Helix 11 FAC back on station. S3 DF

32. 1420 C) Co A 2nd plt on sweep NE. 3rd plt on sweep W. S3 DF

33. 1440 C) Range now closed. S3 DF

34. 1444 C) A/S grids by VNAF 300600 to 301800, COND'T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

E.T.E.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE
IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Jt Staff Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3.

NO. OF PAGES

IN

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q241Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C) COND'T. 856203, 859216, 864215, cl/LZ Karen (BVS)
Prox to friendlies CFZ.

S3

DF

35. 1458

C) Helix 11 FAC breaking station. Also at grid 885280,
expended 24 mark 82 for preplan.

S3

DF

36. 1505

C) To Bde. Change to Daily Activities: 29 Aug and 30 Aug.
Oper Recon will be lifted to vic 954198 and will become
OPCON to Co A 4/31. Will oper in Co A's AO. TB O'Grady SB-JC

DF

37. 1508

C) To Co A: AO adjustment: Your new AO is as follows:
9521 to 950198, south along blue to 921170 to 9817 to 9321
to 9521. Cont recon in force oper with recon OPCON to Co A.
Before moving north work to the west to river. Sent to CoA and
TB Cpt Crockett-Co A. BDE-Morrow. S3

BDE.

DF

38. 1630

C) Co A moving north.

S3

DF

39. 1640

C) Helix 15 FAC on station.

S3

DF

40. 1700

C) 1-1-0-0-7-7-0-0-7. Line 9.

S3

DF

41. 1700

C) Grids 904238, 908231, 887251, cl/LZ Karen till 1800 hrs (BVS) DF

42. 1710

C) AO Ext 84 has been disapproved by Marines, Div is sub-
mitting a smaller exten and we will get word asap on it.

S3

JC

43. 1738

C) Co B sweep off LZ Siberia 1st plt off West side. S3

DF

44. 1752

C) Son Hoa PFs ahve closed back in village.

S3

DF

45. 1755

C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West to the south.

S3

DF

46. 1756

C) Grid 895245 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)

S3

DF

47. 1757

C) KWs and BJs and self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)

S3

DF

48. 1820

C) Run patrols off LZ Siberia daily. Fm Bde-Col Kennedy.

DF

49. 1820

C) Co B wire sweep closed LZ Siberia.

S3

DF

50. 1825

C) KWs and KWs plus 100 clear LZ Karen (BVS)

S3

DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DELETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE
IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 Form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4. NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION

LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q241Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1820

C) Fm 4/31 Ln Tm Pf plt 178. 291500H. AT 976276.

Obs and eng 10 NVA with pks and wpns, wearing Kakis. SB Macop
 Distance of eng 400M. Neg res. Evaded to the N. To Bde. TB Forr

52. 1826

C) MJs 1 neg and DWs cl/SWs 6 neg QS (RR) Marines (TW) S3

DF

53. 1840

C) Co B wire sweep off LZ West has closed.

S3

DF

54. 1850

C) R/S bird for 4/31 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs.

S3

DF

55. 1757

C) Night Act sent to BDE. TB Lt. Wyman. Co A CO and 1st
 plt NA 956184. 2nd plt NA 954184, 3rd plt NA 955182, 9 MAS.
 Co B secure LZ West and LZ Siberia, 7 MAS. Co C OPCON 1/46,
 Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon NA 955194, 2 MAS.

S3

DF

56. 1900

C) Eagle Flight for tomorrow disapproved.

S3

DF

57. 1915

C) Fm Co A 4/31. Time 1835. Grid AT 957185. Co A 4/31
 while searching a hootch area obs 1 VC dressed in grn
 age 30 yrs. They eng him at 10 to 15 M when he tried to evade.
 Res 1 VC KIA. 1 pk with documents in it, will extr to LZ
 West. Sent to Bde. SB McCauley TB Forr

DF

58. 1930

C) Co A MA in place (JC)

S3

RJ

59. 1935

C) SF 9026, 9027, 9127, 8723, 8824, 9222 cl/ LZ Karen (BVS)
 949208, 948199, 957201, 931176, 933175, 9320, cl/Co A (JC)
 9628, 9627, 9728, 990259, cl/Son Hoa (DN)

S3

DF

60. 1940

C) MJs 2,3,4 neg DWs cl/SWs cl/ (SONN) (RJP) (SI) 3/21 (CFWR)

DF

61. 1945

C) LZ Karen RF/PFs NAs 902246, 906247, 903242, 909251,
 911249, 916251, 907240, 911237, 913235, 914233, 919231,
 912230, 908226, 4/4 ARVNs 912242, 906244, 899244, 917246, 924250

DF

62. 2100

C) Grid 973278, cl/ Son Hoa (BH)

S3

CC

63. 2250

C) Fm PPS-5 radar: Time 2210. Grid 989209. PPS-5 radar had
 radio interference 4.2 mortars fired and 105mm arty fired.
 6 HE rds fm mortars and 6 HE rds fm arty. Res unk. No more
 interference in radio. Sent to Bde.

SB McCauley
 TB Forr

CC

64. 2325

C) Fm IOS Time 2225. IOS spotted campfire grid 976282. BDE-Forr CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

DELETE.

Authority NND873541

GPO: 1969 O-348-783/365

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE
 IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

This form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5.

NO. OF PAGES

ION

LOCATION

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q241Q

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Aug 70

2400

29 Aug 70

TIME

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

2400

C) Fm S-2 time 2400 TB McCauley. Daily enemy elimination:
VC and IC: 1 each. NVA, HC, PW, IWC, CSWC* all 0.
Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-1. NVA-986.
VC-533. HC-20. PW-42. CD-94. IC-20. IWC-162. CSWC-38.

66.

2400

C) SUMMARY: All companies continue to work in assigned AOs.
Neg contact reported resulting in neg cas or dam.

67.

2400

U) Journal closed by Collins.

S3

CC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ROBERT L. SCOTT, MAJ, INF, S3

DECLASSIFIED

DA FORM 1594

PREV

Authority NND873541

COMPLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

PRIORITY GROUP I, II, OR III IN DECREASING ORDER OF RELATIVE
IMPORTANCE. THE CRITERIA TO BE USED IN DETERMINING PRIORITIES

AUG 69
SEPT

~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATE

3-

4-19-14
8-cover 66
14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

→ Mar 27 89

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 Aug - 30 SNIPER HOLES

23 Aug MISS #ed

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

BTOC
4th Bn, 31st Inf
196th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q242Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		U) Journal opened by Collins.	S3	CC
2.		0010	C) Fm IOS Time 0010 Grid 976282. IOS spotted 2 campfires Res arty hit right on target. The 2 campfires went out. LZ Siberia arty fired 16HE 105mm. Sent to Bde. TB Walters SB McCau.		
3.		0015	C) To Son Hoa. Fm Co B, CO: A 12 man patrol will leave LZ West at first light and proceed to 971263 to 931278 and back to Son Hoa approx 995275. The r/s bird will pick them up at that loc sometime after 1600 hrs. To: LZ Karen, Fm Co B: A 15 man patrol will move south off LZ Siberia at first light and proceed south along blue and work in grids 9120, 9119, 9219, and 9319. Will be returning to LZ Siberia in late afternoon. SB Collins TB Son Hoa (DN) LZ Karen (JO) S3		CC
4.	0100		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
5.	0200		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
6.	0210		C) On calls for Co B patrols for today: 912225, 913219, 917216, 915210, 910208, 918205, 910200, 925197, 929191, cl/Karen (BVS) 936191, 939199, cl/Co A (JC) 931281, 937287, 997276, cl/QS/(WR) and Mar (HG) 976261, 973269, 973272, 981281, 987287, Son Hoa req cl/ on each grid as needed.	S3	CC
7.	0300		a) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
8.	0400		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
9.	0500		C) All units neg sit rep.	S3	CC
10.	0505		C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 7 miles. Ceiling neg. Temp H93 L80. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2850 L2050. Low alt set 29.64. Winds var 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters TB Collins		CC
11.	0545		C) Fm Bde IR report. Time 0545. Grid AT 914077. IR TOT 0330 to 0355. Mission #IH 3824 AR 100% AT 914077 6 emissions. Fm Bde. SB Walters TB McCauley		CC
12.	0650		C) Co B 3rd plt on patrol and 2nd plt on patrol COND'T.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

DELETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
2.

NO. OF PAGES
2

OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Bn, 31st Inf
96th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q242Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12.			C) COND'T. at this time to designated AOs.	S3	CC
13.	0715		C) Co B 1st plt off LZ West on wire sweep S.	S3	CC
14.	0720		C) Co A all MAs are in at this time.	S3	CC
15.	0755		C) Helix 11 FAC on station.	S3	CC
16.	0810		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ West.	S3	CC
17.	0815		C) Co B wire sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	CC
18.	0835		C) Co B 2nd plt patrol current loc 912219.	S3	CC
19.	0840		C) Co B 3rd plt patrol current loc 965259.	S3	CC
20.	0845		C) Son Hoa has sweep to the N.	S3	CC
21.	0855		C) Co A NAs has closed CP's loc.	S3	CC
22.	0935		C) 44c moving back to Son Hoa.	S3	CC
23.	0950		C) Wire sweep Co B off LZ West has closed.	S3	CC
24.		1000	C) 4/31 Ln Tm and PF fm Son Hoa. 300930H. AT 001289. Obs 4 enemy with packs and wpns moving towards hill 441. Fire mission was called with neg cl/fm Hang Binh. Info was passed to Co B. Sent to BDE. SB Kapop TB Jones		CC
25.	1035		C) Co A loc 956192, 1st plt on sweep to the east. 3rd plt on sweep to the south west.	S3	DF
26.		1030	C) Recon 4/31. 300920H AT 950200. Dtn 3 male, 17 children, and 12 females without ID cards. Fd 150 pds of corn and 100 lds of unpolished rice, pigs and chickens. Also fd docu. Food and persons will be extr to Tam Ky. Docu LZ West. Personnel could not be extr due to aircraft assets (lack of). Sent to BDE. TB Del Rio SB Kapop		CC
27.	1058		C) Co B 3rd plt has closed Son Hoa.	S3	DF
28.	1100		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 911201.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

LETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3.

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 Bn 31st Inf
 6th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q242Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29.	1110		C) Recon closed with Co A 956192.	S3	DF
30.	1153		C) 003246 cl/3/21 Tung/JES. JM/MET ASAP-1600. Also cl/CoB (JC)		DF
31.	1247		C) Grid 9722, 9822, 9922, cl/for 175's Co A (JC)	S3	DF
32.	1255		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 926194.	S3	DF
33.	1345		C) Co A 1st plt closed fm sweep 3rd plt closing.	S3	DF
34.	1355		C) Co B 2nd plt loc 932193.	S3	DF
35.	1413		C) Co A 3rd plt has closed fm sweep.	S3	DF
36.	1430		C) Helix 15 FAC on station.	S3	DF
37.	1435		C) Col Kennedy arrives LZ WEST.	S3	DF
38.	1440		C) 9825 grid cl/illum DW/Son Hoa.	S3	DF
39.	1500		C) Col Kennedy dpts LZ West.	S3	DF
40.	1535		C) Co A notified to set night act to the SW of loc 956192, be able to move in most western part of AO. by first light. Rece By Co A (JC) SB Flynn	S3	DF
41.	1555		C) Rattler 10 on station.	S3	DF
42.	1655		C) Grid 897228 cl/for direct fire fm 1900 to 2100 hrs. LZ Karen (BVS) Co B (JP)	S3	DF
43.	1710		C) Co B party off LZ Siberia has closed, people at Son Hoa have closed LZ West.	S3	DF
44.	1715		C) R/S bird 1300 hrs to 1800 hrs, Tomorrow fm Bde. Miller		DF
45.	1730		C) Wire sweep off LZ Siberia closed now setting out MAS.	S3	DF
46.	1740		C) Co A on the move to the SW Recon moving also.	S3	DF
47.	1745		C) Line 9: 2-2-0-0-15-15-15-0-0. Sent to Bde. Walters.	S3	DF
48.	1745		C) Eagle Flight approved for tomorrow.	S3	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

DATE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4.

ON OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 Bn 31st Inf
 96th Inf Bde

 LZ WEST
 AT 990251
 Q242Q

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 Aug 70

2400

30 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49.	1805		C) MJs 1 neg. SWS cl/ SWS 6 neg QS (RR) Marines (TW) S3		BF
50.	1810		C) KWs and KWs plus 100 and BJ's self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS) S3		DF
51.	1830		C) FO of Co D was dusted off due to internal bleeding/ in urine. Dustoff 2/1 notified, 4/31.	S3	DF
52.	1840		C) Co B wire sweep around LZ West leaving at this time.	S3	DF
53.	1853		C) To LTC Breen. Fm Col Kennedy. Separate Co A and Recon and get them working independently ASAP. TB Lt. Joplin SB Guthaer.		DF
54.	1900		C) Wire sweep at LZ West has returned MA are being implaced at this time.	S3	DF
55.	1925		C) Co B MAs are out off LZ West.	S3	DF
56.	1930		C) Co A work to the south west and Recon work north. Recon is no longer OPCON to Co A. Split AO, Co A southern part Recon northern part, until new AO are made. Sent to Recon (DFB) SB Lt. Joplin TB SP/4 Fenter		DF
57.	2010		C) MJs 2 and 3 neg. DWS cl/ SWS cl. TB (SGW) (DG) 3/21 cl cl/(CFWR)	S3	CC
58.	2105		C) Night Activities sent to Bde. Co A CP and 2nd plt 954182. 1st plt 954184, 3rd plt 955182, 9 MAs. Co B securing LZ West and LZ Siberia, 7 MAs. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON 2/1. Recon 955203, 1 MA. S3		CC
59.	2115		C) RFs and PFs MA LZ Karen 903246, 905247, 911249, 918251, 916246, 911236, 914235, 914233, 919231, 912230, 915225. 4/4 ARVNs locs: 912242, 913245, 898244, 887246, 889234, 873224.	S3	CC
60.	2135		C) SF cl/Co A 9319, 9320, 9522, 9719, 9318, (JC) cl/LZ Karen 9423, 9422, 9026, 9027, 9127, 9222. (BVS) cl/Recon 968204, 9719, 968201, 949218, 9522, 9318 (DFB) S3		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS

DECLASSIFIED

Authority AND873541

ETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

Authority NND873541

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 4th Battalion, 31st Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96374

31 August 1970

AVDF-BBEC-SE

SUBJECT: Monthly Military Civic Action Report for Month of July 1970 (RCS:
Maccords 41.04).

Commanding General
Americal Division

ATTN: G-5

APO San Francisco 96256

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. NO ENPLACED: 18

2. 1. 205

2. b. \$64.00 VN

13. b. (1) a. 20 one hour classes, 8 students per class (BT 004278).

c. (1) e. 2000 sandbags; 40 wood ammo boxes; 5 X 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ foot pipes,
one 30 X 10 foot fish net.

(3) 2700 pounds

14. The family reunion psychological program was continued in Son Hoa Village,
Que Son District (BT 004278) throughout this month.

A. OPERATIONAL FREQUENCY: 43.35

B. LZ/PZ CONTROL: LABEL ROMEQ

C. GROUND FORCE CO (CAC): DRUGS

THOMAS A. BREEN
LTC, Infantry
Commanding

LZ'S ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE BA
LATEST INTEL.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

AUG 69

SEPT

~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~
~~SEPT~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DARE

3-

4-19-74
8-COVER b6
14 ~~B~~ PAGES
STAPLED
WRONG
CHECK

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 AUG - 30 SNIPER
23 AUG MISS #6

→ MAR 27 1961

AUG 69

SEPT

~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~
~~CONF~~

- FIRST 3 MISS DATA

3-

4-19-14

8-cover bp

14 B. PAGES

STAPLED

WRONG

check

SEPT

HH Dec ⁵-6-7-8

AUG 70 → 20 Aug - 30 SNIPER

23 Aug MISS #1

→ Mar 27 1961

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1.	NO. OF PAGES
LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
196th Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q243Q	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
1.	0001	U) Journal opened By Collins.	S3		CC	
2.	0100	C) All units neg sit rep.	S3		CC	
3.	0200	C) All units neg sit rep.	S3		CC	
4.	0300	C) All units neg sit rep.	S3		CC	
5.	0400	C) All units neg sit rep.	S3		CC	
6.	0500	C) All units neg sit rep.	S3		CC	
7.	0645	C) Recon moving to east all MAs are picked up.	S3		CC	
8.	0705	C) QSL for Tac Air Request--302306Z for MA report-302310Z.			CC	
9.	0710	C) Co B MAs are all in on LZs West and Siberia.	S3		CC	
10.	0712	C) Co A all MAs and NAs have closed and they are on the move to the SW.	S3		CC	
11.	0715	C) Reconfirmed backups for today--Lt Cobb.	S3		CC	
12.	0730	C) Grid cl/by LZ Karen 884230 for ARVNs to fire (BVS)	S3		CC	
13.	0740	C) Grid 883227 cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3		CC	
14.	0750	C) AO extension #1 and #68 are not approved as of yet.	S3		CC	
15.	0750	C) Rattler 3 on station for Eagle Flight. C/C.	S3		CC	
16.	0800	C) Weather report: Gen area partly cloudy skies with isolated thunderstorms and rainshowers in the AO. 3 day outlook little change. Vis 4 miles. Ceiling Neg. Temp H93 L79. Hum H95 L55. Den Alt H2900 L2000 Low alt set 29.57. Winds SW 6 to 10 knots. Fm Bde. SB Walters. TB Collins. To 6th ARVN, fm Bn: Req cl/for air strike time frame: ASAP-1800. UZ ZC 0619. LR ZC 1314. No obstacle for 6th Regt--clear.	S3		CC	
17.	0855	C) IOS obs 2 VC wearing blk PJs, with pks. Neg knowledge of wpns. Arty fired Res 2 VC KBA. (confirmed by Red Barron 17) Cr B 3/82. Grid AT 952278. 310830Hrs. To Bde. SB Kapop TB Jon				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE Downgraded at 3 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.
---	--

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

OLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

PAKEEEED POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2.	NO. OF PAGES
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
31st Inf 3rd Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q243Q		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	31 Aug 70	2400 31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
13.		0915	C) To Co A. Your AO is now 9520 to 9820 to 923170 north along river to 950198 to 9520. southern boundary is your northern boundary. coordination may be necessary with Recon.	9817 to Recon's Direct SB Flynn TB (JC) Co A		DF
19.		0945	C) First lift Co B off LZ West PZ.	S3		DF
20.		1004	C) First lift on target 802258 LZ Cold. Second lift ARVNs off LZ Mellon.	S3		DF
21.		1012	C) Second lift ARVNs target "1" 802258.	S3		DF
22.		1022	C) Second lift ARVNs on target "1" 802258.	S3		DF
23.		1050	C) Fm Recon. Req following AO for combat oper: UL 9522 LR 9820. AO is approved by Maj Scott. SB Flynn TB DFD Recon.	S3		DF
24.		1045	C) Recon 4/31. 311005H Grid AT 960202. Obs 5 VN evading, east. Swept the area dtn 3. Res 2 VN males, 1 female dtn and will be extr to LZ West. SB Kapop TB Alvin-Bde.			
25.		1115	C) Helix 16 FAC on station.	S3		DF
26.		1145	C) Order for 2/B on LZ Siberia. Released from reaction force for Eagle Flight. Change of orders: Run a patrol into grid squares 9222, 9322 from LZ Siberia cross at ferry sight then move south to the Song Chang which is fordable all along the area north of your AO. Dept time 1230 time return 1730 to 1800. Usual payment for boatman. Maj Scott SB Flynn TB 1st plt ldr (WK)			DF
27.		1149	C) First lift off PZ of ARVNs to LZ Mellon.	S3		DF
28.		1208	C) Second lift off PZ to LZs West and Mellon.	S3		DF
29.		1218	C) Eagle Flight complete. Lt. Wyman.	S3		DF
30.		1230	C) Fm Co A. Co A moving to most eastern corner of AO grid 976177, in turn working to the north of AO. Approved by Maj. Scott.	S3		DF
31.		1225	C) 4/4 ARVN 311030H Grid AT 874224. Eng 3 VC and rece SAF Res 3 VC KIA. CIA 1 M-1 Crb, 6 chicom gren. 1 ARVN WIA. Sent to Bde. TB Alvin SB Kapop			DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREV
 DECLASSIFIED
 Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

REPORT FROM LZ KAREN 100 NVA HNT
 PAKKKEE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
 QSL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3.

NO OF PAGES

INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

31st Inf
6th Inf Bde

LZ WEST
AT 990251
Q243Q

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32.	1245		C) Reslts of Co B 4/31 (-) and Recon/6th ARVN Eagle Flight: 311105H AT 806259. Eng 2VC in a bnkr. Res 2 VC KIA 1 K-44 CIA. Sent to BDe. TB Alvin SB Offutt Co B sq on patrol off LZ Siberia.	S3	DF JC
33.	1255		C) Co B 4/31 311130H AT 801258. Fd and dest 3 bunkers. Sent to BDe.	TB Jones SB Kapop	DF
34.	1305		C) AO extension #68 7th Marines. TF 312400Hrs. 302400 Sept. At 9328 east along 28 E and W grid line. 9928 West along boundary to start. Approved by Cpt Woodyard. SB Morrow Bde		DF
35.	1330		C) 926177 cl/Co A JC ASAP-1500.	S3	JC
36.	1350		C) Helix 19 FAC on station.	S3	DF
37.	1400		C) Hornet 11 on station.	S3	DF
38.	1535		C) Co B 1st plt sweep has closed LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
39.	1615		C) Dustoff called for LZ Karen 2 PF FUO. CMD/612/20-25min. S3		DF
40.	1615		C) 1-1-0-0-10-10-10-0-0. Line 9. Sent to Bde. TB D'Grady		DF
41.	1628		C) Dustoff complete for LZ Karen.	S3	DF
42.	1750		C) Wire sweep out LZ Siberia.	S3	DF
43.	1815		C) Wire sweep out LZ West.	S3	DF
44.	1825		C) KWs and KWs plus 100 Bjs self ill cl/LZ Karen (BVS)	S3	DF
45.	1827		C) MJs 2,3 neg; DWs cl/ SWs cl/ TB (SOWN) (JES) (DG) 3/21 (CFWR)		
46.	1830		C) MJs 1 neg DW cl/SW 6 neg; QS (RR) (PJG) marines (TW)	S3	DF
47.	1840		C) Co B wire sweep off LZ Siberia has closed, also all MAS are out.	S3	DF
48.	1900		C) MJ, DW, SW are cl/Son Hoa (BH)	S3	DF
49.	1910		C) Eagle Flight disapproved Sept Maj Scott ¹ Notified	S3	RJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREV

DECLASSIFIED

OLETE.

PPC-Japan

Authority NND873541

CONFIDENTIAL

REPORT FROM LZ KAREN 100 NVA 101

PAEEEEE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 4		NO OF PAGES	
INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
31st Inf Bde		LZ WEST AT 990251 Q243Q		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50.	1915		C) Fm Col Kennedy: In future use only one plt per target but hit several targets at same time in order to make better use of blade time. Continue to submit Eagle Flight Req. Fm Bde. SB Lt. Wyman TB Lt Joplin LTC Breen notified. Cpt Pratt not.		DF		
51.	1920		C) R/S bird for 4/31 0700 hrs to 1200 hrs for	S3	DF		
52.	1922		C) Grid cl/for TDT 978227 DFB, REJ.	S3	RJ		
53.	1924		C) Co B wire sweep west closed.	S3	RJ		
54.	1933		C) MA out on LZ West same loc as last night.	S3	DF		
55.	1940		C) Night ACTS: Sent to Bde. Co A 974177, 9 MAS. Co B secure LZ West and 7 MAS. and LZ Siberia. Co C OPCON 1/46. Co D OPCON to 2/1. Recon 964200, 1 MA. S3		DF		
56.	1945		C) LZ Karen RF/PFs NAs 900244, 904247, 911249, 923249, 903239, 911235, 911237, 915233, 912230, 918225, 914225, 44 ARVNs are in Hiep Duc Village.	S3	DF		
57.	1950		C) SF 9527 (RT) Marines 9416, 9421, 9419 (DFB) Recon 9515, 9615, (JC) Co A 9222 (BVS) LZ Karen. S3		DF		
58.	2025		C) Orders to units 1 Sept 70. Co A. Recon conduct oper in new AO ul 9722 LR 0020. Possible VC/NVA unit in your northern AO. TB DFB. Sent to Bde. TB Dill SB Collins		CC		
59.	2120		C) Co A increase AO to the east to 003200 on the east, south east boundary is Bn AO boundary which runs on a line 0019 to 983170 south boundary is 17 grid line. West boundary is Son Trahn north boundary is 20 grid line. Work this area to end up in south west so you can participate in putting persistent CS in bunkers when all material is assembled. EEI Where are VC loc S-2 ideas on this. Sent to BDE-Dill SB Collin				
60.	2220		C) Loach req for VR at first light Lt. Cobb.	S3	RJ		
61.	2340		C) Daily enemy elimination: NVA, 48, HC, PW, CD, IWC, CSWC, all O. IC-1. VC-2. UNCL-2. Cumulative enemy elimination: UNCL-3. NVA-986. VC-595. HC-20. PW-42. CD-94. IC-21. IWC-162. CSWC-38.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

SOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

REPORT FROM LZ KAREN 100 NVA HNI

PAKEEEE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

PAEEEEE POSSIBLE ASSEML Y AREA
QSL

QSL 300244Z

M0/120

2 DE 4 SJ NR004
PP 310218Z AUG 70
FM: CO 4-31 INF BN LZ WEST
TO: CO 196TH INF BDE HAWK HILL
ATTN: S-8
GRNC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
SUBJ: DAILY ACTIVITIES 1 SEPT

A. OPERATIONS

1. CO A, CONTINUE RECON OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO: 9520 TO 9820 TO 9817 TO 923170 NORTH ALONG RIVER TO 950198 TO 9520.

2. CO B, CONTINUE DEFENSE OF LZ WEST AND SIBERIA. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT ON ORDER. CONDUCT MORNING AND EVENING WIRE SWEEPS. CONDUCT PATROLS ON ORDER FROM LZ SIBERIA.

3. CO C, OPCON 1-46

4. CO D, OPCON 2-1

5. CO E, GS LZ WEST, GS LZ SIBERIA

6. RECON, CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN FOLLOWING AO UL 9522 LR 9820

B. ENEMY TARGETS

1. CO A VC/NVA IN ASSIGNED AO

2. CO B VC/NVA OPERATING IN EAGLE FLIGHT AREAS

3. CO C N/A

4. CO D N/A

5. RECON VC/NVA OPERATING ASSIGNED AO AND POSSIBLE RICE CACHES

C. NON BATTALION ASSETS REQUIRED

1. RESUPPLY A/C

2. 5 UH1H, 1 SET GUNSHIPS, 1 C&C

KBTGRGR INT QSL

V

BEACONS

855259 ENEMY LOC BASED ON C-2 INTEL FROM LZ KAREN 24 AUGM 3560 SE

841252 ENEMY LOC BASED ON C-2 INTEL FROM LZ KAREN 24 AUG. 4200 SE

BT

KINT RGR INT QSL

K K K

DECLASSIFIED

Authority NND873541

REPORT FROM LZ

POSSIBLE ASSEMBLY AREA
QSL